Index

ABBREVIATIONS
Medical records, **3:12, 15:3**

ABDOMEN
Examination
Pregnancy, **9:18**
Radiology, diagnostic, **8:52 et seq.**
Specimen awards, **24:175**
Excessive amounts, **24:176**
Inadequate amounts, **24:177**

ABDOMINAL CAVITY
Adrenal glands, **24:14**
Anatomy, **24:5**
Appendicitis, acute, **24:41**
Ascites, **24:22**
Biliary tree, **24:10**
Colon, **24:8**
Gallbladder, **24:10**
Hypertension, portal, **24:24**
Injury
Exploration, **39:11**
Intercostal nerve examination, **28:81**
Intestines
Related articles, **24:225**
Intestine, small, **24:7**
Kidneys, **24:13**
Related articles
occupational and environmental diseases, **38:368**
Liver, **24:9**
Nerves, **28:50**
Pancreas, **24:11**
Peritonitis, acute, **24:21**
Spleen, **24:12**
Stomach, **24:6**
Trauma
Blunt injuries, **24:20**
Paracentesis, **24:20**
Penetrating injuries, **24:20**

ABORTION
Down's syndrome, **13:51**
Spontaneous, **9:45**
Tay-Sachs disease, **13:60**

ABSCESSES
Brain
See Cranium, Brain and Mind

ACANTHOSIS NIGRICANS
Skin, **35:89**

ACHALASIA
Esophagus, **23:30**

ACHILLES TENDON
Rupture, **27:15**

ACINIC KERATOSIS
Skin, **35:96**

ACNE
Skin, **35:7 to 35:9**

ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)
Antibodies, **37:42**
Antibody presence, **37:207**
Blood donors, **10:6**
Blood supply, **37:202**
Blood transfusions
Products liability, **41:36**
Related articles, **10:75**
Clinical presentation, **37:42**
Complications, **37:42, 37:203**
Cytomegalovirus (CMV) infections, **37:42**
Development of disease, **37:201**
Diagnosis, **37:42**
Drug abusers, **37:42**
Epidemiology, **37:42**
Etiology, **37:42**
History, **37:42**
HIV agents, **37:42**

ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)—Cont'd
Homosexuals, **37:42**
Infection
Geographic distribution, **37:42**
Modes, **37:42**
Projections, **37:42**
Kaposi's sarcoma as symptom, **37:42**
Litigation, **41:86**
Malpractice, liability for HIV transmission or fear of transmission, **40:39**
Manifestations, **37:203**
Neurologic manifestations, **37:204**
Pediatric, **37:205**
Prevention, **37:42, 37:210**
Products liability, **41:36**
Related articles, **41:86**
Prognosis, **37:42**
Related articles, **37:200**
Blood transfusions, **10:75**
Products liability, **41:86**
Risks to health care workers, **37:208**
Screening, **37:207**
Sociological factors, **37:209**
Symptoms, **37:42**
Transfusions, **37:202**
Transmission, **37:42, 37:201**
Treatment, **37:42, 37:206**
Vaccines, **37:42**
Venereal diseases, **36:38**
Victims
Drug abusers, **37:42**
Haitians, **37:42**
Hemophiliacs, **37:42**
Homosexuals, **37:42**
Newborns, **37:42**

ACROMEGALY
Face, **14:20**

ACTINOMYCOSIS
Skin, **35:53**

ACTIONS
See also Survival Actions; Wrongful Death
Hill-Burton Act, **1:5**

ACUTE RESPIRATORY DISTRESS SYNDROME
Related articles, **31:19**

ADDISON'S DISEASE
Crisis, **24:31**
Glucocorticoids, underproduction, **24:30**

ADENOIDS
See Throat

ADENOMYOSIS
Female reproductive system, **25:26**

ADHD
Attention deficit-hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), **13:27**

ADRENAL GLANDS
Addison's disease, **24:30**
Anatomy, **24:14**
Crisis, **24:31**
Cushing's syndrome, **24:34**
Function, **24:14**
Genitourinary system, **34:3**
Hemorrhage, **24:32**
Sympathetic nervous system, **28:40**
Virilism, **24:33**

AEROSPACE MEDICINE
Generally, **2:21**

AGAMMAGLOBULINEMIA
Bruton's, **37:47**

AGING AND AGED PERSONS
See Elderly persons; Geriatrics

AIDS
See Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)

AIR POLLUTION
Health hazards, **38:27**
Major pollutants, **38:26**
Severity, **38:25**

ALBINISM
Skin, **35:90**

ALCOHOLIC ENCEPHALOPATHY
Brain disorder, **13:63**

ALCOHOLISM
Alcoholics Anonymous, **38:70**
Chronic, **38:70**
Neuritis, optic, **15:76**
Cirrhosis
Laennec's, **24:84**
Delirium tremens (DTs), **13:37, 38:70**
Encephalopathy, hepatic, **24:87**
Folic acid deficiency, **32:51**
Heart disease, **30:73**
Infants, small-for-dates, **9:44**
Intoxication, acute, **38:69**
Liver
Fatty infiltration, **24:86**
Mallory-Weiss syndrome, **24:143**
Overdose and drug/alcohol dependence, **5:109**
Pancreatitis
Acute, **24:114**
Chronic, **24:115**
Polyneuropathy, **28:62**
Surgery
Anesthesia, **7:13**
Ulcers, **24:139**
Wernicke's syndrome (alcoholic encephalopathy), **13:63**
Withdrawal syndrome, **38:71**

ALLERGIST
See also Formaldehyde Exposure
Anxiety
Common symptoms, **38:313**
Background, **38:276**
Clinical ecologists, discussion, **38:291**
Examination of patient, **38:277 to 38:290**
Exposure of plaintiff, **38:316**
Reason, **38:317**
Formaldehyde exposure, testimony
Articles authored by witness, **38:315**
Cross-examination, **38:292 to 38:310**
Direct examination, **38:276 to 38:291**
Introduction, **38:275**

ALLERGIST—Cont'd
Formaldehyde exposure, testimony —Cont'd
Recross-examination, **38:314 to 38:316**
Redirect examination, **38:311 to 38:313, 38:317, 38:318**
Nervous tension
Common symptoms, **38:313**
Patient history, **38:276**

ALLERGY
Allergists, **2:15**
Anesthesia
Topical agents, **7:11**
Asthma, **37:45**
Theophylline and other drug use, **37:203, 37:213**
BHA, **38:86**
BHT, **38:86**
Blood transfusion
Reactions, **10:22**
Chest
Asthma, **23:74**
Conjunctivitis, **15:25 to 15:27**
Desensitization, **16:70**
Diagnosis, **37:41**
Drugs and chemicals as allergens
Related articles, **37:214**
Edema, angioneurotic, **37:44**
Gastrointestinal, **37:49**
Hay fever, **37:43**
Conjunctivitis, atopic, **15:26**
Histamines, **32:27**
Hives, **37:59**
Hypersensitivity, **37:17**
Anaphylaxis, **37:18**
Antibody dependent cytotoxic, **37:19**
Cell-mediated delayed, **37:21**
Complex mediated, **37:20**
Manifestations, **37:18**
Stimulatory, **37:22**
Intravenous pyelogram, allergic reaction, **37:150 to 37:163**
Neuromuscular blocking agents, **7:9**
Pediatric
Generally, **2:19**

ALLERGY—Cont'd
Polymer poisoning
Elastic, **38:184**
Rhinitis, **37:43**
Allergic, **37:44**
Saccharine, **38:93**
Scratch test, **16:70**
Specimen awards, **37:95**
Excessive amounts, **37:96**
Treatment, **37:43**
Urticaria, **37:59**

ALOPECIA AREATA
Skin, **35:62**

ALS
See Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS)

ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE
See Cranium, Brain and Mind

AMEBIASIS
Skin, **35:82**

AMELOBLASTOMA
Generally, **14:27**

AMENORRHEA
Female reproductive system, **25:27, 25:28**

AMERICAN TRYPANOSOMIASIS
Skin, **35:81**

AMIODARONE
Generally, **5:95:10**
Adverse reactions, hypersensitivity, and toxicity, **5:106**

AMNESIA
Head trauma, **13:61**

AMNIOCENTESIS
Abnormality, discovery, **13:51**
Chromosomal conditions
Down's syndrome, **9:13**
Fetal membranes, **9:7**
Indications
Premature labor, **9:41**
Related articles, **9:203**
Tay-Sachs disease, **13:60**
Use, **9:13**

AMNIOTIC FLUID
Oligohydramnios, **9:36**

AMNIOTOMY
Dysfunctional labor, **9:28**

AMPUTATION
Arm, **20:80**
Videotape evidence deposition, **20:81 to 20:119**
Traumatic, **39:40**

AMYOTROPHIC LATERAL SCLEROSIS (ALS)
Autopsy results, **28:52**
Classical, **28:52**
Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, **28:53**
Description, **28:52**
Diagnosis
Autopsy, **28:52**
Patient history, **28:52**
Physical examination, **28:52**
Procedures, **28:52**
Symptoms, **28:52**
Familial, **28:52**
Adult form, **28:54**
Autopsy, **28:54**
Childhood form, **28:54**
History, **28:54**
Symptoms, **28:54**
Postencephalitic, **28:56**
Prognosis, **28:56**
Symptoms, **28:56**
Prognosis, **28:52**
Sporadic, **28:52**
Adult form, **28:52**
Childhood form, **28:52**
Symptoms, **28:52**
Treatment, **28:52**
Western Pacific, **28:55**
Incidence, **28:55**
Symptoms, **28:55**

ANEMIA
See also Sickle Cell Disease
Aplastic, **32:50**
Benzene intoxication, **38:42**
Liver disease, **32:40**
Poisoning, solvent, **38:79**
Radium exposure, **38:197**

ANEMIA—Cont'd
Blood donors, **10:5**
Chemical toxicants
Benzene, **38:42**
Folic acid deficiency, **32:51**
Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency hemolytic, **32:53**
Heart failure, **23:59**
Hemolytic
Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, **32:53**
Poisoning, arsine, **38:112**
Iron deficiency, **32:50, 32:52**
Leukemia
Lymphocytic
chronic, **32:45**
Megaloblastic, **32:50, 32:57**
Macrocytic
Poisoning, solvent, **38:79**
Related articles, **32:81**
Sickle Cell Anemia
See Sickle Cell Disease
Spherocytosis, hereditary, **32:54**
Thalassemia, **32:50, 32:56**
Transfusions, blood
Red cells, packed, **10:11**
Vitamin B 12 deficiency, **32:57**
Stomach carcinoma, **32:57**

ANESTHESIA AND ANESTHESIOLOGY
Generally, **2:26**
Airway management, intubation
Complications, **7:6**
Indications, **7:6**
Anesthetic care, monitoring, **7:4, 7:16, 7:17**
Anesthetics
Agents, **7:1**
Delivery, **6:7**
Methods, **7:1**
Sprays
birth canal lacerations, **9:33**
Anesthetist
Report, **6:37**
Burns, **39:27**
Caudal anesthesia, **7:15**

ANESTHESIA AND ANESTHESIOLOGY—Cont'd
Commencement, **6:33**
Complications, **7:29**
Conduction anesthesia
Agents, **7:10**
Caudal, **7:15**
Epidural, **7:15**
Local infiltration, **7:12**
Nerve blocks, **7:13**
Overview, **7:10**
Spinal, **7:14**
Topical, **7:11**
Contraindications
Caudal anesthesia, **7:15**
Epidural anesthesia, **7:15**
Inhalation anesthesia, **7:7**
Intravenous anesthesia, **7:8**
Local infiltration, **7:12**
Nerve blocks
allergy, **7:13**
systemic reaction, **7:13**
Neuromuscular blocking agents, **7:9**
Spinal anesthesia
anticoagulants users, **7:14**
fear, **7:14**
Topical anesthesia, **7:11**
Duration, prolonging, **7:10**
Epidural anesthesia, **7:15**
Abdominal surgery, **7:15**
Cancer pain relief, **7:15**
Contraindications, **7:15**
Hazards, **7:15**
Indications, **7:15**
Limitations, **7:15**
Obstetrics, **7:15**
Pelvic surgery, **7:15**
Technique, **7:15**
Vascular surgery, **7:15**
Equipment, **6:7**
Emergency resuscitation, **6:8**
Ether, **7:7**
General anesthesia
Airway management, intubation, **7:6**
Inhalation, **7:7**
Intravenous, **7:8**

ANESTHESIA AND ANESTHESIOLOGY—Cont'd
General anesthesia—Cont'd
Neuromuscular blocking agents, **7:9**
Overview, **7:5**
Hazards
Caudal anesthesia, **7:15**
Epidural anesthesia, **7:15**
Inhalation anesthesia, **7:7**
Intravenous anesthesia, **7:8**
Local infiltration
inadvertent injection, **7:12**
Lumbar puncture, **7:14**
Nerve blocks
convulsions, **7:13**
paralysis, nerve, **7:13**
Neuromuscular blocking agents, **7:9**
Spinal anesthesia, **7:14**
Topical anesthesia, **7:11**
Hospital, department, **1:53**
Indications
Airway management, intubation, **7:6**
Caudal anesthesia, **7:15**
Epidural anesthesia, **7:15**
Inhalation anesthesia, **7:7**
Intravenous anesthesia, **7:8**
Local infiltration, **7:12**
Nerve blocks, **7:13**
Neuromuscular blocking agents, **7:9**
Spinal anesthesia
airway compressed, **7:14**
cesarean section, **7:14**
Topical anesthesia, **7:11**
Inhalation anesthesia
Agents, **7:7**
Contraindications, **7:7**
Gases, **7:7**
Hazards, **7:7**
Indications, **7:7**
Labor and delivery, **9:20**
Limitations, **7:7**
Obstetrics, **7:7**
Overdoses, **7:7**
Technique, **7:7**

ANESTHESIA AND ANESTHESIOLOGY—Cont'd
Intravenous anesthesia
Agents, **7:8**
Contraindications, **7:8**
Hazards, **7:8**
Indications, **7:8**
Limitations, **7:8**
Narcotics, **7:8**
Technique, **7:8**
Limitations
Caudal anesthesia, **7:15**
Epidural anesthesia, **7:15**
Inhalation anesthesia, **7:7**
Intravenous anesthesia, **7:8**
Local infiltration, **7:12**
Nerve blocks, **7:13**
Neuromuscular blocking agents, **7:9**
Spinal anesthesia
anesthesiologists, experienced, **7:14**
Topical anesthesia, **7:11**
Local
Labor and delivery, **9:20**
Paracervical block, **9:20**
Pudendal block, **9:20**
Local infiltration
Contraindications, **7:12**
Hazards, **7:12**
Indications, **7:12**
Limitations, **7:12**
Systemic reaction, **7:12**
Technique, **7:12**
Malpractice, **40:43, 40:58**
Medication, preoperative, **6:32**
Monitoring patient, **7:4, 7:16**
Recovery room, **7:17**
Standards of care
goals, **7:4**
overview, **7:4**
Morphine, **7:8**
Nerve blocks
Cervical plexus, **7:13**
Contraindications, **7:13**
Extremities, **7:13**
Hazards, **7:13**
Indications, **7:13**

ANESTHESIA AND ANESTHESIOLOGY—Cont'd
Nerve blocks—Cont'd
Intercostal, **7:13**
Limitations, **7:13**
Nervous system, **7:13**
Peripheral, **7:13**
Technique, **7:13**
Thoracic nerves, **7:13**
Neuromuscular blocking agents
Competitive blockers, **7:9**
Contraindications, **7:9**
Hazards, **7:9**
Indications, **7:9**
Limitations, **7:9**
Technique, **7:9**
Obstetrics, **7:7**
Opioids, **7:8**
Overdosage
Inhalation anesthesia, **7:7**
Preoperative evaluation, **7:3**
Consent to anesthetic plan, **7:3**
Patient's history, **7:3**
Physical status classification, **7:3**
Recovery room
Circulatory complications, **7:17**
Monitoring patient, **7:17**
Respiratory complications, **7:17**
Standards of care, **7:17**
Related articles
Agents, **7:25**
Cesarean section, **9:224**
Complications, **7:29**
Epidural anesthesia, **7:21**
obstetrical use, **7:22**
General anesthesia, **7:23**
pediatric and neonatal care, **7:24**
Local anesthesia, **7:20**
Miscellaneous, **7:28**
Postoperative, **7:27**
Reactions, **7:26**
Topical anesthesia, **7:20**
Respirators, **6:7**
Rules and regulations, **1:10**
Specimen awards, **7:18, 7:19**
Excessive amounts, **7:19**
Spinal anesthesia
Contraindications, **7:14**

ANESTHESIA AND ANESTHESIOLOGY—Cont'd
Spinal anesthesia—Cont'd
Hazards, **7:14**
Indications, **7:14**
Limitations, **7:14**
Lumbar puncture, **7:14**
Technique, **7:14**
Subspecialties, **7:2**
Technique
Caudal anesthesia, **7:15**
Epidural anesthesia, **7:15**
Inhalation anesthesia, **7:7**
Intravenous anesthesia, **7:8**
Local infiltration, **7:12**
Lumbar puncture, **7:14**
Nerve block, regional, **7:13**
Neuromuscular blocking agents, **7:9**
Spinal anesthesia, **7:14**
Topical anesthesia, **7:11**
Tests, preoperative
Electrocardiogram, **6:30**
X ray, chest, **6:30**
Topical anesthesia
Contraindications, **7:11**
Hazards, **7:11**
Indications, **7:11**
Limitations, **7:11**
Technique, **7:11**

ANEURYSMS
Aortic, **23:45**
Thoracic dissection, **23:56**
Arterial aneurysms, **30:22**
Brain
See Cranium, Brain and Mind
Related articles, **30:45**

ANGINA
Pectoris, **30:25**
Related articles, **5:93, 23:134, 30:44**

ANGIOFIBROMA
Tumors of the throat, juvenile, **16:84**

ANGIOGRAPHY
See X Ray

ANGIONEUROTIC EDEMA
Description, **37:44**

ANHIDROSIS
Skin, **35:108**

ANKLE AND FOOT
Achilles tendon
Rupture, **27:15**
Anatomy and function, **27:5 to 27:8**
Ankle
Sprain, **27:29**
Strain, **27:29**
Arteries, **27:6**
Bunion, **27:24**
Cardiovascular system, **27:6**
Clawfoot, **27:16**
Clubfoot, **27:17**
Congenital talipes equinovarus, **27:17**
Diabetic foot, **27:31**
Dorsum, **27:8**
Flatfoot, flexible, **27:18**
Fractures
Calcaneum, **27:19**
Fatigue, **27:30**
Fibula, distal, **27:20**
Heel, **27:19**
March, **27:30**
Metatarsal bones, **27:21**
Phalanges, **27:23**
Stress, **27:30**
Talus, neck, **27:22**
Tibia, distal, **27:20**
Toes, **27:23**
Hallux valgus, **27:24**
Hallux varus, **27:25**
Hammer toe, **27:26**
Metatarsus
Adductus, **27:27**
Varus, **27:27**
Morton's neuroma, **27:28**
Muscles, **27:6, 27:7**
Nerves, **27:6**
Plantar neuroma, **27:28**
Skeletal system, **27:5**
Sole, **27:7**
Sprain, **27:29**

ANKLE AND FOOT—Cont'd
Strain, **27:29**
Tendons, **27:6**
Toe, hammer, **27:26**
Veins, **27:6**

ANKYLOSING SPONDYLITIS
Description, **22:20**
Rheumatoid
Complications, **23:39**
Sacroiliitis, **22:36**

ANOREXIA
Allergy, gastrointestinal, **37:49**
Amphetamine intoxication, **38:80**
Appendicitis, **24:41**
Asbestosis, **38:149**
Bezoars, **24:136**
Cancer
Gallbladder, **24:54**
Liver, **24:90**
Stomach, **24:137**
Chemical toxicants
Aliphatic hydrocarbons, **38:39**
Benzene, **38:42**
Crohn's disease, **24:123**
Liver
Fatty infiltration, **24:86**
Narcotics addiction, **38:72**
Pesticide poisoning
Carbonate, **38:176**

ANTHRAX
Skin, **35:23**

ANTIBIOTICS
Drugs, medical techniques and special procedures, **5:96, 5:97**

ANTIBODIES
Autoantibodies, **37:22**
Humoral immunity, **36:56**
Immune system, **37:11**

ANTIGENS
Concentration, **37:13**
Immune system, **37:11**
Tolerance, adult, **37:13**

ANTISOCIAL PERSONALITY DISORDERS
Mind disorder, **13:53**

ANUS AND RECTUM
Anal fissure, **25:53**
Anal incontinence, **25:54**
Cancer, **25:55, 25:57**
Fecal impaction, **25:58**
Fistula in ano, **25:59**
Hemorrhoids, **25:60**
Incontinence, **25:54**
Perirectal supporation, **25:61**
Surgery, rectal, **2:28**

ANXIETY
Personality disorders, **13:53**
Schizophrenia, **13:57**

AORTIC VALVULAR STENOSIS
Congenital, **23:52**

APHASIA
Arteriosclerosis, **18:17**

APOCRINE GLAND DISEASES
Skin, **35:102 to 35:106**

APPENDICITIS
Acute, **24:41**

ARACHNOID MATER
Brain anatomy and function, **13:12**

ARGUMENTS OF COUNSEL
Closing
Medical witnesses, qualifications, **4:16**

ARM (UPPER ARM)
Amputation
Generally, **20:80**
Videotape evidence deposition, **20:81 to 20:119**
Arteries, **20:5**
Articulation, **20:3**
Biceps brachii muscles, rupture, **20:22**
Brachial plexus
Injuries
diagnosis, **28:73**
examination, **28:80**

ARM (UPPER ARM)—Cont'd
Cardiovascular system, **20:3**
Fractures, **20:7, 20:9 to 20:11, 20:14**
Humeral condyles, **20:9**
Humerus
midshaft, **20:10**
palsy, nerve, radial, **20:18**
supracondylar, **20:14**
Muscles
Biceps brachii, rupture, **20:22**
Nervous system, **20:6**
Nomenclature, **20:4**
Triceps brachii, rupture, **20:23**
Paralysis, Pancoast tumor at base of neck, **18:30**
Scope, **20:1**
Specimen awards, **20:65**
Excessive amounts, **20:66**
Inadequate amounts, **20:67**
Triceps brachii muscles, rupture, **20:23**
Veins, **20:5**
Volkmann's ischemic contracture
Supracondylar fracture, **20:14**

ARRHYTHMIA
Atrial septal defect, **23:48**
Cardiac
Amphetamine intoxication, **38:80**
Chemical toxicants, **38:39**
Poisoning, solvent, **38:79**
Electrocardiography, **11:5, 11:6**
Fibrillation
Atrial, **23:46**
Ventricular, **23:70**
Flutter
Atrial, **23:47**
Myocarditis, **23:63**
Related articles, **5:92, 23:135**
Ventricular tachycardia, **23:136**
Tachycardia
Ventricular, **23:72**
related articles, **23:136**

ARRHYTHYMIAS
Related articles
Cardiovascular system, **30:46**

ARSENIC
Poisoning, **38:110**
Acute, **38:111**
Arsine, **38:112**
Chronic, **38:113**

ARTERIAL FIBRILLATION
Cardioversion, **11:10**

ARTERIAL SYSTEM
Brain anatomy and function, **13:8**

ARTERIES
Anatomy and function, **26:5**
Ankle and foot, **27:6**
Arm, **20:5**
Arterial circulation, **30:10**
Back, **22:9**
Brain
See also Cranium, Brain and Mind
Blood supply, **28:42**
Face, **14:7**
Wrist and hand, **20:3**

ARTERIOGRAPHY
Diagnostic radiology, selective arteriography, **8:71**

ARTERIOSCLEROSIS
Generally, **30:20**
Aneurysm
Aortic, **23:45**
Arterial aneurysm, **30:22**
Carotid artery, **18:17**
Clinical events, mechanism of, **30:21**
Retina, **15:86**
Thrombosis
Retina, **15:89**

ARTERITIS
Cardiovascular system, **30:35, 30:36**
Takayasu's syndrome, **30:36**

ARTHRITIS
Generally, **29:90**
Bruton's agammaglobulinemia, **37:47**
Hallux valgus, **27:24**
Infectious, **29:23**
Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, **29:24**

ARTHRITIS—Cont'd
Periarthritis
Acromioclavicular joint, sprain, **19:28**
Radiculopathy, **28:87**
Rheumatoid arthritis, **29:24, 29:39, 29:91**
Episcleritis, **15:100**
Jaw, **14:66**
Juvenile, **29:24**
Musculoskeletal system, **29:24, 29:39, 29:91**
Shoulder, frozen, **19:23**
Wrist and hand, **21:35**

ARTHROGRAPHY
Diagnostic radiology, **8:19**

ASBESTOS
Anorexia, asbestosis, **38:149**
Occupational and environmental disease, **38:149, 38:350**
Toxicants, mineral dust, **38:149**

ASCITES
Description, **24:22**

ASPIRATION
Anesthesia
Hazards, **7:8**
Tracheoesophageal fistula, **18:34**

ASTHMA
Chest, **23:74**
Description, **37:45**
Ozone intoxication, **38:53**
Related articles, **31:20, 37:212**
Theophylline and other drug use, **37:213**
Treatment, **37:45**

ATAXIA
Arsenic poisoning, **28:63**
Diphtheria toxin polyneuropathy, **28:67**
Telangiectasia
Immunodeficiency, **37:46**

ATHERIOSCLEROSIS
Related articles, **30:47**

ATHEROSCLEROSIS
Coronary
Myocardial ischemia, **23:62**
Glaucoma, secondary, **15:118**
Myocardial infarction, **23:43**
Related articles, **23:133**

ATHETOSIS
Basal ganglia, **28:30**

ATOPIC DERMATITIS
Skin, **35:47**

ATROPHY
Optic, **15:75**
Glaucoma, **15:115**
Open-angle, **15:117**

ATTENTION DEFICIT-HYPERACTIVITY DISORDER (ADHD)
Mind disorder, **13:27**

ATTORNEYS
Records, medical
Evaluation, **3:3**
Interpretation, **3:2**
Laboratory data, interpretation, **3:18**
Obtaining, **3:10**
Preparation, **4:27**
Use, **3:2**
Witnesses, medical
See Medical Witnesses

AUTOIMMUNE DISEASE
Autoantibodies, **37:29**
Conditions, **37:30**
Disorders, **37:30**
Genetic factors, **37:31**
Organ specific disease states, **37:30**

AUTOPSY
See also Pathology
Clinical-pathologic correlation, **12:15**
Consent, **40:51**
Medical records, ancillary, **3:26**
Pathologists, generally, **12:14 to 12:18**
Private autopsy services, **12:18**
Purpose, **12:16**

AUTOPSY—Cont'd
Rates, **12:17**
Scope, **12:14**

AVOIDANT PERSONALITY DISORDERS
Mind condition, **13:53**

AWARDS
See Damages

BACILLARY DYSENTERY
Description, **38:98**

BACK
See also Vertebrae
Ankylosing spondylitis, **22:20**
Blood supply
Arteries, **22:9**
Veins, **22:10**
Cauda equina syndrome, **22:29**
Coccygodynia, **22:25**
Column, vertebral, **22:5 to 22:7**
Discs, **22:7**
Degeneration, **22:29**
sprung back, **22:39**
Herniation, **22:29**
Lumbar disease, **22:29**
Ewing's sarcoma, **22:43**
Injuries
Related articles, **22:125**
Kyphosis, **22:27**
Ligaments, **22:7**
Lordosis, **22:28**
Lumbar puncture, **22:15**
Lumbar spine
Related articles, **22:121**
diagnostic testing, **22:122**
treatment, **22:123**
Lumbosacral plexus
Injuries
diagnosis, **28:77**
examination, **28:82**
Meninges, **22:12**
Muscles, **22:8**
Nerves
Intercostal, **28:50**
Lumbosacral plexus, **28:51**
Osteitis deformans, **22:31**
Osteoporosis, **22:30**

BACK—Cont'd
Paget's disease, bone, **22:31**
Pain, **22:21**
Men, **22:23**
Prostatitis, **22:23**
Renal disease, **22:22**
Women, **22:24**
Related articles
Injuries, **22:125**
Lumbar spine, **22:121**
diagnostic testing, **22:122**
treatment, **22:123**
Miscellaneous, **22:124**
Thoracic spine, **22:120**
Trauma, **22:125**
Sacroiliac
Instability, **22:34**
Sacroiliitis, **22:36**
Sprains, **22:35**
Sacroiliitis, **22:36**
Scoliosis, **22:37**
Specimen awards, **22:80**
Excessive amounts, **22:81**
Inadequate amounts, **22:82**
Spinal cord, **22:11, 22:12**
Tumors
extradural, **22:44**
metastatic, **22:49**
Spine
Curvature
abnormal lateral, **22:37**
forward lumbar, **22:28**
thoracic, **22:27**
Tuberculosis, **22:40**
Spondylolisthesis, **22:38**
Spondylolysis, **22:38**
Sprung, **22:39**
Thoracic spine
Related articles, **22:120**
Trauma
Related articles, **22:125**
Tumors, **22:41**
Aneurysmal bone cyst, **22:42**
Ewing's sarcoma, **22:43**
Extradural, **22:44**
Intradural
extramedullary, **22:45**

BACK—Cont'd
Tumors, **22:41**—Cont'd
Intradural—Cont'd
intramedullary, **22:46**
Metastatic to the spinal cord, **22:49**
Osteochondroma, **22:47**
Osteoid osteoma, **22:48**

BACTEREMIA
Foreign bodies, **36:12**
Implants, surgical, **36:12**
Sacroiliitis, **22:36**

BACTERIAL DISEASE
See also Skin
Agent, **36:17 to 36:20**
Classification, **36:21, 36:22**
Mechanisms, **36:23**

BALANCE
Ear, **16:9**

BARIUM STUDIES
See X Ray

BARRETT'S ESOPHAGUS
Description, **23:31**

BASAL CELL CARCINOMA
Skin, **35:36**

BASAL GANGLIA
Brain anatomy and function, **13:22**

BEHAVIOR
Depression
See Depression
Electroencephalography
See Electrodiagnosis
Personality disorders, **13:53**
Psychosis
See Cranium, Brain and Mind
Type A behavior, heart disease, **30:78**

BENIGN PAROXYSMAL POSITIONING NYSTAGMUS (BPPV)
Vertigo, **16:32**

BILHARZIASIS
Skin, **35:85**

BILIARY TRACT
Bile duct stricture, **24:52**
Cancer, **33:28**
Colic, **24:55**
Common disorders, generally, **33:28**
Dyskinesia, **24:53**

BILIARY TREE
Cirrhosis, **24:82, 33:28**
Function, **24:10**

BIOPSY
Breast
Generally, **23:16**
Fat necrosis, **23:17**
Fine needle biopsy, **23:121**
Carcinoma
Oral cavity, **17:20**
Colonoscopy, **33:20**
Fibrocystic disease, **23:19**
Liver
Hypertension, portal, **24:24**
Mammary duct ectasia, **23:24**
Neurofibromatosis, **28:60**
Sacroiliitis, **22:36**
Thrombocytopenic purpura, thrombotic, **32:49**
Tumors
Chest wall, **23:40**
Upper endoscopy, **33:18**

BIPOLAR DEPRESSION
Mental condition, **13:38**

BIRTH CONTROL
See Oral Contraceptives and Hormones

BITES
Animal/human, **21:34**

BLACK LUNG
Pneumoconiosis, coal worker's, **38:151**

BLADDER
Anatomy, **34:6**
Cancer, **25:84**
Related articles, **34:104**

BLADDER—Cont'd
Catheterization, **34:13**
Suprapubic trocar cystostomy, **34:14**
Urethral catheterization, **34:15, 34:16**
Cystoscopy, **34:18**
Retrograde ureteral instrumentation, **34:19**
indwelling ureteral stents, **34:20**
stone-basketing, **34:21**
Electrotherapy
See Electrotherapy
Function, **34:6**
Incontinence
Related articles, **34:112**
Nerves, **28:51**
Pregnancy, effect, **9:9**
Related articles
Bladder cancer, **34:104**
Incontinence, **34:112**
Infections, **34:111**
Urinalysis, **34:113**
Urine cultures, **34:113**
Trauma, **25:85**

BLASTOMYCOSIS
Skin, **35:54**

BLEPHARITIS
See Eye

BLINDNESS
See also Eye; Vision
Arteriosclerosis
Carotid artery, **18:17**
Cerebrovascular accident (stroke), **13:46**
Glaucoma
Angle-closure, **15:116**
Open-angle, **15:117**
Hysterical blindness, **13:35**
Night
Retinitis pigmentosa, **15:92**
Retinopathy
Diabetic, **15:91**
Prematurity, **15:93**
Retrolental fibroplasia, **15:93**

BLOOD
See also Hematology
Antigens
Concentration, **37:13**
Circulation, **23:15**
Respiratory system, **31:10**
Clotting, **32:38**
Factors, **10:15**
Collection, **10:7**
Contaminants, liability of supplier, **41:36**
Cross matching
Emergency, **39:8**
Donors, **10:5, 10:6**
Infection diagnosis
Erythrocyte sedimentation, **36:80**
White blood cell count, **36:79**
Infectious disease
Defenses, **36:54**
Interferon
Immunotherapy, **36:98**
Lymphocytes, **37:12**
Lymphomas, diagnosis, **37:51, 37:52**
Neck, **18:9**
Products, **10:9 to 10:16**
Albumin, **10:13**
Factor concentrates, **10:15**
Plasma, **10:12**
Platelets, **10:14**
Red blood cells, **10:11**
White cells, **10:16**
Whole blood, **10:10**
Red cells
Packed, **10:11**
Related articles
AIDS, **10:75**
Autologous and directed donation, **10:77**
Hepatitis, **10:76**
Miscellaneous, **10:78**
Rh sensitivity, **10:8**
Tests, **10:8**
Thrombus
Retina, **15:89**
Transfusions
Cross matching, **10:20**
Damages, **10:30, 10:31**
Immunotherapy, **36:98**

BLOOD—Cont'd
Transfusions—Cont'd
Process, **10:21**
Reactions, **10:22**
Typing, **10:8**
Volume
Pregnancy, effect, **9:11**
Whole
Constituents, **10:10**

BLOOD BANK
Clinical pathology, **12:30**
Collection, **10:7**
Damages, **10:30**
Inadequate amounts, **10:31**
Donors
Autologous donors, **10:6**
related articles, **10:77**
Screening procedure, **10:6**
Function, **10:5**
Organization, **10:5**
Platelets
Care, **10:14**
Products, **10:9**
Albumin, **10:13**
Blood
whole, **10:10**
Blood cells
red, packed, **10:11**
white, **10:16**
Factor concentrates, **10:15**
Plasma, **10:12**
Platelets, **10:14**
Purpose, **10:5**
Regional, **10:5**
Related articles
AIDS, **10:75**
Autologous and directed donation, **10:77**
Hepatitis, **10:76**
Miscellaneous, **10:78**
White cells, **10:16**

BLOOD PRESSURE
Pregnancy, effect, **9:11**

BLOOM'S SYNDROME
Face, **14:21**

BONE
See also Musculoskeletal System, and particular body parts
Cancer
Paget's disease, **22:31**
Eye, **15:5**
Facial, **14:5**
Marrow
Anemia, aplastic, **32:40**
Hematopoietic function, **32:16**
Leukemia, myelogenous, **32:44**
Lymphocytes, **32:28**
Megakaryocyte, **32:36**
Platelets, **32:36**
Red blood cells, **32:31, 32:32**
Transplantation, **29:96, 32:40**
Vitamin B12 deficiency, **32:57**
Paget's disease in back, **22:31**
Related articles
Magnetic resonance imaging, **8:84**

BONE SCAN
Diagnostic radiology, **8:15**

BOTULISM
Description, **38:95**

BOWEL
Esophagogastroduodenoscopy, **33:18**
Inflammatory bowel disease, **33:30**
Postoperative procedure, **6:45**
Water soluable media studies, obstruction of bowel, **8:72**

BOWEN'S DISEASE
Skin, **35:94**

BRADYCARDIA
Hypothalamus, **28:24**
Medulla, **28:29**

BRAIN
See also Cranium, Brain and Mind
Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS)
Autopsy results, **28:52**
Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, **28:53**
Familial, **28:54**
Postencephalitic, **28:56**
Western Pacific, **28:55**
Anatomy and function, **28:15**

BRAIN—Cont'd
Arteries
Structure, **28:42**
Ataxia
Cerebellar, **28:20**
Basal ganglia, **28:30**
Blood supply, **28:42**
Central nervous system, **28:15 to 28:29**
Cerebellum, **28:20**
Cerebrospinal fluid, **28:41**
Production, **28:41**
Cerebrum, **28:16**
Cerebral cortex, **28:17**
Cortex, cerebral, **28:17**
Parietal lobe, **28:18**
Temporal lobe, **28:19**
Meninges, **22:12**
Nerves, **28:43**
Proprioception, **28:34**
Radiation syndrome, acute, **38:198**
Radioisotope brain scan, **8:26**
Related articles
Magnetic resonance imaging, **8:82**
Spinal cord
Information transmission, **22:11**
Stem, **28:21**
Anatomy and function, **13:18**
Diencephalon, **28:22**
epithalamus, **28:26**
hypothalamus, **28:24**
subthalamus, **28:25**
thalamus, **28:23**
Epithalamus, **28:26**
Hypothalamus, **28:24**
Medulla, **28:29**
Midbrain, **28:27**
Pons, **28:28**
Respiration regulation, **31:6**
Subthalamus, **28:25**
Sympathetic nervous system, **28:40**
Thalamus, **28:23**

BREAST
Abscess, **23:26**
Anatomy, **23:3**
Areola, **23:3**

BREAST—Cont'd
Biopsy
Generally, **23:16**
Fat necrosis, **23:17**
Fine needle biopsy, **23:121**
Cancer
See Breast Cancer
Fat necrosis, **23:17**
Feeding
See also Lactation
Related articles, **9:228**
Sudden infant death syndrome, **37:57**
Fibroadenoma, **23:18**
Fibrocystic disease, **23:19**
Function, **23:3**
Galactocele, **23:20**
Galactorrhea, **23:21**
Gynecomastia, **23:22**
Hormonal changes, **23:4**
Hyperplasia, cystic, **23:19**
Hypertrophy, massive virginal, **23:25**
Implants, products liability, **41:87**
Mammary duct ectasia, **23:24**
Mammography, **23:16, 23:117**
Mastitis, **23:26**
Chronic cystic, **23:19**
Menopause, **23:4**
Papilloma
Intraductal, **23:23**
Pregnancy, **9:9**
Prognosis, breast cancer, **23:123**
Prolactin increase, **23:4**
Psychological impact, failure to diagnose breast cancer, **23:112, 23:113**
Reduction, **23:25**
Related articles
Benign breast disorders, **23:114**
Breast cancer, **23:115 to 23:123**
Supranumerary tissue, **23:27**
Surgery
Reduction, **23:25**
Supranumerary tissue, **23:27**

BREAST CANCER
Generally, **23:16**

BREAST CANCER—Cont'd
Cross-examination
Defendant surgeon, **23:109**
Defendant surgeon's expert, **23:111**
Diagnosis and treatment, **23:119**
Chemotherapy, **23:120**
Fine needle biopsy, **23:121**
Prognosis, **23:123**
Radiation, **23:122**
Direct examination
Defendant surgeons's expert, **23:110**
Plaintiff's psychologist, **23:113**
Estrogen administration, **23:16**
Failure to diagnose
Psychological impact, **23:112, 23:113**
Wrongful death actions, **23:108**
Litigation illustrations, malpractice, **23:108 et seq.**
Mammograms and mammography, **8:48, 23:16, 23:117**
Prognosis, **23:123**
Psychological impact, failure to diagnose, **23:112, 23:113**
Psychologist, direct examination, **23:113**
Radiology
See Radiology
Related articles, **23:115 to 23:123**
Surgery, **23:118**
Timely diagnosis, psycholol gical impact of failure to make, **23:112, 23:113**
Wrongful death, failure to diagnose, **23:108**

BREAST IMPLANTS
Products liability, related articles, **41:87**

BROMHIDROSIS
Skin, **35:104**

BRONCHIAL TREE
Description, **23:7**

BRONCHIECTASIS
Description, **23:76**

BRONCHITIS
Chronic
Smoking, marijuana, **38:75**
Ozone intoxication, **38:53**

BRUCELLOSIS
Skin, **35:24**

BRUTON'S AGAMMAGLOBULINEMIA
Description, **37:47**

BUCCAL MUCOSA
See Mouth

BUDD-CHIARI SYNDROME
Cardiac cirrhosis, **24:83**

BULLOUS DISEASES
See Skin

BULLOUS MYRINGITIS
Description, **16:34**

BURNS
Airway maintenance, **39:26**
Alkalines, **38:40**
Antibiotic therapy, **39:29**
Classifications, **39:27**
Complications
Cushing's ulcers, **39:31**
Pneumonia, **39:31**
Fluids, **39:28**
Infection, **39:29**
Pain relief, **39:27**
Related articles, **39:140**
Skin, **35:34**
Skin graft, **39:30**
Specimen awards, **39:90**
Excessive amounts, **39:91**
Inadequate amounts, **39:92**

BURSITIS
Acromioclavicular joint, sprain, **19:28**
Elbow, tennis, **20:16**
Olecranon, **20:20**
Radiohumeral, **20:16**
Subacromial, **19:31**

BUSINESS RECORDS
See also Evidence

BUSINESS RECORDS—Cont'd
Admissibility, **3:57**

BUTACAINE
See Anesthesia and Anesthesiology

CAFFEINE
Heart disease, **30:79**

CALCIUM INTAKE
Musculoskeletal system, **29:98**

CANALICULITIS
Description, **15:110**

CANCER
See also Carcinoma; Neoplasms; Tumors
Anus, **25:57**
Bile ducts, **33:28**
Bladder, **25:84**
Related articles, **34:104**
Breast cancer
See Breast Cancer
Cervical cancer, **25:29**
Choriocarcinoma, **9:26**
Colon
See Colon
Cyclamates, **38:89**
Esophageal carcinoma, **18:21**
Esophagus, **23:32, 33:25**
Etiology, **39:46**
Gallbladder, **24:54**
Leukemia
See Leukemia
Lungs
See Lungs
Myeloma, multiple, **37:54**
Nitrosamines, **38:92**
Nose
Nickel poisoning, **38:131**
Osteogenic sarcoma, **26:11**
Pancreas, **24:110, 33:27**
Pathology, **39:47**
Penis, **25:73**
Plummer-Vinson syndrome, **23:38**
Pregnancy
Choriocarcinoma, **9:26**
Prostate gland, **25:74**
Prostatic, **22:23**

CANCER—Cont'd
Rectum, **25:55**
Related articles
Cytotoxic drugs, **5:111**
Neoplasms, **34:102 to 34:106**
Smoking and lung cancer, **23:128**
Saccharine, **38:93**
Smoking
Occupational and environmental disease, **38:355**
Stomach, **24:137**
Gastric lymphoma, **24:141**
Throat, **16:92 to 16:94**
Thyroid, **18:26**
Trauma
Relationship, **39:45 to 39:57**
Tumors
Mediastinal, **23:91**
Ulcers
Gastric, **24:142**
Uterus, **25:33, 25:36, 25:49**
Vaginal malignancies, **25:50**
Violet Dye No. 1, **38:88**
Vulva, **25:52**

CANDIDIASIS
Conjunctivitis, **15:29**

CARCINOGENICITY
Occupational and environmental substances, **38:6**
Poisons
Metal, **38:105**

CARCINOGENS
Environmental
Related articles, **38:367**
Occupational
Related articles, **38:367**

CARCINOMA
See also Cancer; Tumors
Adenocarcinoma
Breast, **23:16**
Lung, **23:84**
Pancreas, **33:27**
Anaplastic, **18:26**
Auditory meatus
Middle ear, **16:36**
Breast, **23:16**

CARCINOMA—Cont'd
Bronchogenic, **23:84**
Choriocarcinoma, **9:26**
Colitis, ulcerative, **24:48**
Esophageal, **18:21**
External auditory meatus, **16:35**
Follicular, **18:26**
Gastric lymphoma, **24:141**
Kidney, **24:64**
Liver, **24:90**
Lobular, **23:16**
Lungs, **23:84**
Lymphangioma, **17:20**
Medullary, **18:26, 23:16**
Mucinous, **23:16**
Myoblastoma, **17:20**
Nephroblastoma (Wilm's Tumor), **24:68**
Nevoid basal cell carcinoma syndrome, **14:54**
Oral cavity, **17:20**
Paget's disease
Breast, **23:16**
Papillary, **18:26**
Infiltrating, **23:16**
Pleural effusion, **23:86**
Radiculopathy, **28:87**
Radium exposure, **38:197**
Sinuses, **16:62**
Squamous cell
Smokers, **17:20**
Stomach, **24:137**
Polyps, epithelial, **24:140**

CARDIAC ANGIOGRAPHY
Diagnostic radiology, **8:45**

CARDIAC ARREST
Cardiovascular system, **30:7**
Related articles, **30:48**

"CARDIAC CRIPPLES"
Electrocardiography, **11:4**

CARDIAC ISCHEMIA
Electrocardiography, **11:6**

CARDIOLOGY
Generally, **2:15**
Electrocardiography, **1:54**

CARDIOMYPATHY
Related articles, **30:49**

CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM
Acute chest pain
Myocardial infarction, pulmonary embolism, aortic dissection, **30:6**
Angina pectoris, **30:25**
Arm (upper arm), **20:3**
Arteries
Arterial aneurysms, **30:22**
Arterial circulation, **30:10**
Arterial hypertension, **30:23**
Arteriosclerosis, **30:20**
Arteritis
Generally, **30:35**
Takayasu's syndrome, **30:36**
Back, **22:9, 22:10**
Basic anatomy and physiology, **30:8**
Bibliography, **30:39**
Capillaries, **30:11**
Cardiac arrest, **30:7**
Congenital heart disease, **30:27**
Coronary artery disease
Stable versus unstable, **30:5**
Development of atherosclerosis
Role of risk factors, **30:4**
Disease
Angina pectoris, **30:25**
Congenital heart disease, **30:27**
Endocarditis, **30:30**
Forensic issues, **30:38**
Heart failure, **30:17**
Ischemic heart disease, **30:24**
angina pectoris, **30:25**
myocardial infarction
see Myocardial Infarction
Lymphatic systems, **30:16**
Medical, generally, **30:8 to 30:39**
Myocardial infarction
see Myocardial Infarction
Myocarditis, **30:29**
Pericarditis, **30:28**
Portal circulation, **30:15**
Pulmonary circulation, **30:13**

CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM —Cont'd
Disease—Cont'd
Related articles
see Related articles, below in this index topic
Rheumatic heart disease, **30:31**
Scope, **30:1 et seq.**
Shock, **30:18, 30:19**
Syncope, **30:19**
Takayasu's syndrome, **30:36**
Valvulitis, **30:30**
Venous system, **30:12**
Elbow, **20:3**
Electrolytes, **24:13**
Endocarditis, **30:30**
Fetal circulation, **30:14**
Figures
Generally, **30:42**
Forearm, **20:3**
Forensic issues, **30:38**
Great vessels, **23:10**
Heart failure, **30:17**
Heart, generally, **30:9**
Hypertension, **30:52**
Hypotension, **30:18**
Introductory concepts, **30:2**
Ischemic heart disease, **30:24**
Litigation illustrations
Discovery deposition of plaintiffs medical witness, **30:43**
Laceration of carotid artery, **30:43**
Medical malpractice case, general practitioner, **30:43**
Musculoskeletal system, blood supply to, **29:9, 29:15**
Myocarditis, **30:29**
Neoplasms, **30:37**
Pericarditis, **30:28**
Peripheral nerves, **28:47**
Pump, plumbing, and electricity, **30:3**
Related articles
Aneurysms, **30:45**
Angina, **30:44**
Arrhythmias, **30:46**
Atherosclerosis, **30:47**
Caffeine, **30:79**
Cardiac arrest, **30:48**

CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM —Cont'd
Related articles—Cont'd
Cardiomyopathy, **30:49**
Congestive heart failure, **30:50**
Endocarditis, **30:51**
Environmental and social factors, **30:72**
alcohol and drug use, **30:73**
cholesterol and diet, **30:74**
exercise, **30:75**
smoking, **30:76**
stress, **30:77**
type A behavior, **30:78**
Geriatric problems, **30:54**
Hypertension, **30:52**
Injuries, **30:56**
diagnosis, **30:57**
drugs, effects, **30:58**
amiodarone, **30:59**
aspirin, **30:60**
enalapril, **30:61**
nifedipine, **30:62**
nitroglycerin, **30:63**
quinidine, **30:64**
streptokinase, **30:65**
testing, **30:57**
Miscellaneous, **30:81**
Myocardial infarction, **30:53**
Pediatric problems, **30:55**
Smoking, **30:76**
Stress, **30:77**
Surgical procedures, **30:66**
cardiac valve replacement, **30:67**
coronary angioplasty, **30:69**
coronary bypass surgery, **30:68**
pacemaker implantation, **30:70**
valvuloplasty, **30:71**
Trauma, **30:56**
Type A Behavior, **30:78**
Vascular system, **30:80**
Respiratory system, **31:10**
Rheumatic heart disease, **30:31**
Shoulder, **19:8**
Surgery, **2:27**
Thrombosis
Renal vein, **24:79**

CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM —Cont'd
Valvulitis, **30:30**

CARDIOVERSION
Electrotherapy, **11:10**

CARPAL TUNNEL SYNDROME (CTS)
Generally, **21:19**
Description, **28:74**

CARTILAGES
See Knee
Semilunar cartilages, tears of, **26:34**

CARTOID ARTERIES
Brain anatomy and function, **13:8**

CATARACTS
Description, **15:70**
Glaucoma, **15:115**
Intraocular lens implant, **15:13**

CAT SCRATCH DISEASE
Related articles, **36:200**
Skin, **35:122**

CAUDA EQUINA SYNDROME
Description, **22:29**
Spondylolisthesis, **22:38**
Spondylolysis, **22:38**

CAUDAL BLOCK
Labor and delivery
Complications, **9:20**

CAUSALGIA
Skin, **35:71**

CELLULITIS
Orbital, **15:80**
Wrist and hand, **21:33**

CEREBELLAR ELECTRICAL STIMULATION
Electrotherapy, **11:11**

CEREBELLUM
Brain anatomy and function, **13:19**

CEREBRAL ANGIOGRAPHY
X ray, thyroid scan, **8:30**

CEREBRAL CORTEX
Brain anatomy and function, **13:21**

CEREBRAL PALSY
Brain and mind disorders, **13:30**
Related articles, **28:130**

CEREBRAL VEINS
Brain anatomy and function, **13:9**

CEREBROVASCULAR ACCIDENT (STROKE)
See Cranium, Brain and Mind

CEREBRUM
See Cranium, Brain and Mind

CERVICAL COLLAR
Use, **18:15**

CERVICAL SPINE
Related articles, **18:91**

CERVIX
Cancer, **25:29**
Cervicitis, **25:31**
Examination
Pregnancy, **9:18**
Laceration, **9:33**
Prelabor symptoms and signs
Dilation, **9:15**
Softening, **9:15**
Puerperium, **9:23**

CESAREAN SECTION
Analgesia
Related articles, **9:224**
Anesthesia
Related articles, **9:224**
Indications
Breech presentation, **9:25**
Cord prolapse, **9:27**
Multiple pregnancy, **9:35**
Placental abruption, **9:38**
Related articles, **9:223**

CHALAZION
Description, **15:58**

CHART
See Medical Records

CHEILOSIS
Oral cavity, **17:21**

CHEMICAL TOXICANTS
Alcohol, **38:36**
Methanol, **38:38**
Alkalies, **38:40**
Ammonia, **38:41**
Benzene, **38:42**
Carbon dioxide, **38:43**
Carbon monoxide, **38:44**
Cyanides, **38:48**
Ethers, **38:52**
Formaldehyde, **38:38**
Glycols, **38:36**
Ethylene, **38:37**
Halogens, **38:49, 38:50**
Hydrocarbons
Aliphatic, **38:39**
Aromatic, **38:42**
Chlorinated, **38:45 to 38:47**
carbon tetrachloride, **38:46**
chloroform, **38:46**
methyl chloride, **38:47**
Hydrogen sulfide, **38:51**
Ketones, **38:52**
Ozone, **38:53**
Paraquat, **38:75**
Sulfur compounds, **38:54 to 38:57**
Nitric acid, **38:55**
Sulfur dioxide, **38:56**
Sulfuric acid, **38:57**
Treatment
Calcium gluconate
ethylene glycol, **38:37**
Gastric lavage
carbon tetrachloride, **38:46**
chloroform, **38:46**
sulfuric acid, **38:57**
Irrigation
sulfuric acid, **38:57**
Isoproterenol administration
sulfuric acid, **38:57**
Neutralization
sulfuric acid, **38:57**
Nitrates
cyanides, **38:48**

CHEMICAL TOXICANTS—Cont'd
Treatment—Cont'd
Oxygen administration
carbon monoxide, **38:44**
carbon tetrachloride, **38:46**
chloroform, **38:46**
cyanide poisoning, **38:48**
fluorine poisoning, **38:50**
methyl chloride, **38:47**
nitric acid intoxication, **38:55**
ozone intoxication, **38:53**
Sodium bicarbonate
ethylene glycol, **38:37**
methanol, **38:38**
Steroids
fluorine poisoning, **38:50**

CHEMOTHERAPY
Antituberculous
Spine, **22:40**
Breast cancer, **23:16, 23:120**
Leukemia
Lymphocytic
acute, **32:43**
chronic, **32:45**
Myelogenous
acute, **32:44**
chronic, **32:46**
Lymphomas
Treatment, **37:51, 37:52**
Myeloma, multiple, **37:54**

CHEST
Achalasia, **23:30**
Breasts, **23:3**
Hormonal changes, **23:4**
Bronchial tree, **23:7**
Description, **23:2**
Diaphragm, **23:5, 23:6**
Esophagus, **23:11**
Fractures
Rib, **23:41**
Heart, **23:12 to 23:15, 23:131**
Injuries
Emergency repair, **39:10**
Intercostal nerve injury
Diagnosis, **28:76**
Examination, **28:81**

CHEST—Cont'd
Lungs
See Lungs
Mediastinum, **23:9**
Related articles
Miscellaneous, **23:130**
Specimen awards, **23:92**
Excessive amounts, **23:93**
Inadequate amounts, **23:94**
Thoracic cage, **23:5, 23:6**
Trachea, **23:7**
Ultrasound
See Ultrasonography and Ultrasound
Wall, **23:2**
Rib fractures, **23:41**
Tumors, **23:40**
X rays
Generally, **8:46**
Cardiac angiography, **8:45**
Coronary angiography, **8:47**
Flow studies of circulatory system, **8:38**
Mammography
see Mammography
Myocardial perfusion analysis, **8:41**
Myocardial scan, **8:42**
Pulmonary angiography, **8:49**
Superior vena cavography, **8:50**
Thoracic aortography, **8:51**
Xerography, **8:48**

CHICKEN POX
Skin, **35:134**

CHILD ABUSE
Related articles, **39:148**

CHILD PSYCHIATRY
See Psychiatry

CHINESE RESTAURANT SYNDROME
Description, **38:91**

CHIROPRACTIC MEDICINE
Generally, **2:40, 2:41**

CHLOSAMA
Skin, **35:91**

CHOLANGIOGRAPHY
See X Ray

CHOLECYSTITIS
Acute, **24:50**
Chronic, **24:51**
Gallstones, **33:28**

CHOLEDOCHOLITHIASIS
Bile stasis, **24:56**
Gallstones, **24:55**

CHOLESTEATOMA
Description, **16:38**

CHOLESTEROL
Heart disease, **30:74**

CHONDROCALINOSIS
Musculoskeletal system, **29:16**

CHOREA
Basal ganglia, **28:30**

CHOROID VEINS
Brain anatomy and function, **13:9**

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE PRACTITIONERS
Generally, **2:40, 2:42**

CHROMOSOMES
Downs syndrome
Amniocentesis, **9:13**

CHRONIC FATIGUE SYNDROME
Generally, **39:155**

CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE
Generally, **31:13**
Polycythemia, **32:50**
Related articles, **31:21**

CHRONIC RESPIRATORY INSUFFICIENCY
Electrotherapy
See Electrotherapy
Phrenic nerve stimulation, **11:14**

CIRCULATION
Hip, **25:6**
Pelvis, **25:6**

CIRCULATORY SYSTEM
See Cardiovascular System

CIRRHOSIS
See also Liver
Biliary, **24:82, 33:28**
Cardiac, **24:83**
Laennec's, **24:84**
Mallory-Weiss syndrome, **24:143**
Postnecrotic, **24:85**

CISTERNOGRAPHY
Diagnostic radiology, **8:25**
Head and neck, diagnostic radiology, **8:25**

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964
Hospitals
Staff medical appointment, **1:19**

CLASSIFICATION LEVELS
Hospital, department, **1:48**

CLAWFOOT
Description, **27:16**

CLINICAL CHEMISTRY
Clinical pathology, **12:27**

CLINICOPATHOLOGY
Generally, **2:18**

CLOSTRIDIUM PERFRINGENS
Description, **38:96**

CLUBFOOT
Description, **27:17**

COBRA
Hospital, department, **1:49**

COCAINE
Overdose and drug/alcohol dependence, **5:110**

COCCIDIOIDOMYCOSIS
Episcleritis, **15:100**
Skin, **35:55**

COCCYGODYNIA
Description, **22:25**

COLD, COMMON
See Rhinitis

COLECTOMY
Generally, **24:40**

COLITIS
Amebic
Liver abscess, **24:99**

COLON
Anatomy, **24:8**
Appendicitis, acute, **24:41**
Cancer, **25:55, 33:30**
Colitis, ulcerative, **24:48**
Colonoscopy, **33:20**
Constipation, chronic, **24:44**
Diverticulitis, **24:45**
Diverticulosis, **33:30**
Flexible sigmoidoscopy, **33:22**
Function, **24:8, 33:15**
Ileus, adynamic, **24:43**
Inflammation, acute, **24:42**
Irritable bowel caused by surgical sponge, **25:101**
Megacolon
Acquired, **24:40**
Congenital, **24:47**
Peristalsis, cessation, **24:43**
Polypectomy, **33:21**
Polyps, **25:56**
Sigmoid colon, **33:15**
Sigmoid volvulus, **25:63**
Surgery, **2:28**
Colostomy
see Colostomy
Resection, **24:46, 24:47**

COLOSTOMY
Blunt trauma, **24:23**
Obstruction, **24:46**
Trauma, blunt
Gastrointestinal tract, **24:23**

COMA
Brain and mind conditions, **13:34**

COMPARTMENT SYNDROME
Wrist and hand, **21:37**

COMPLEX REGIONAL PAIN SYNDROME
Wrist and hand, **21:38**

COMPUTER ASSISTED TOMOGRAPHY (CAT)
See X Ray

CONCUSSIONS
Head trauma, **13:61**

CONFLICT OF INTEREST
Medical witnesses, treating and attending doctor as consultant, **4:65**

CONGESTIVE HEART FAILURE
Related articles, **30:50**

CONJUNCTIVITIS
See also Eye
Allergy, **15:25 to 15:27**
Ammonia, **38:41**
Atopic, **15:26**
Bacterial, **15:28**
Canaliculitis, **15:110**
Candidiasis, **15:29**
Chemical, **15:33**
Fluorine, **38:50**
Fungal, **15:29**
Hydrogen sulfide, **38:51**
Inclusion, **15:30**
Keratoconjunctivitis, phlyctenular, **15:27**
Measles, **15:28**
Ophthalmia neonatorum, **15:31**
Parasitic, **15:29**
Scarlet fever, **15:28**
Sporotrichosis, **15:29**
Trachoma, **15:32**
Traumatic, **15:33**
Viral, **15:34**

CONNECTIVE TISSUE AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES
Generally, **35:40**
Dermatomyositis, **35:41**
Discoid lupus erythematosis, **35:42**
Musculoskeletal system, **29:12**
Progressive systemic sclerosis, **35:43**
Scleroderma, **35:43**

CONSENT
See Patient Consent

CONSTIPATION
Chronic, **24:44**

CONSULTANT'S REPORTS
Medical records, chart, **3:24**

CONTACT DERMATITIS
Skin, **35:47**

CONTRACEPTIVES
See Oral Contraceptives and Hormones

CONTRACTS
Employment
Hospitals, **1:12**
Hospitals
Health system agencies, **1:7**
Labor, **1:12**

CONTRAST MEDIUMS
Adverse reactions, **5:107**

CONTRAST STUDIES
X rays, **8:11**

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
Regulation
Schedules, **5:21**

CONTUSIONS
Head trauma, **13:61**

CONVERSION DISORDERS
Mind conditions, **13:35**

CORNEA
See Eye

CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY
Diagnostic radiology, **8:47**

CORPUS LUTEUM
Pregnancy, **9:5**

CRANIAL VAULT
Skull anatomy and function, **13:6**

CRANIUM
See Cranium, Brain and Mind

CRANIUM, BRAIN AND MIND
Generally, **13:1 et seq.**
See also Nervous System

CRANIUM, BRAIN AND MIND —Cont'd
Abscesses
Brain abscess, **13:28**
Extradural abscess, **13:43**
Alcoholic encephalopathy, **13:63**
Alzheimer's disease
See Conditions, diseases and disorders
Amnesia, **13:61**
Anatomy and function
Arachnoid mater, **13:12**
Arterial system, **13:8**
Basal ganglia, **13:22**
Base of skull, **13:6**
Brain stem, **13:18**
Cartoid arteries, **13:8**
Cerebellum, **13:19**
Cerebral cortex, **13:21**
Cerebral veins, **13:9**
Cerebrum, **13:20**
cerebral cortex, **13:21**
Choroid veins, **13:9**
Cranial vault, **13:6**
Dural sinuses, **13:9**
Dura mater, **13:11**
Ependyma, **13:14**
Foramen magnum, **13:7**
Foramen ovale, **13:7**
Foramen spinosum, **13:7**
Hypoglossal canal, **13:7**
Hypthalamus, **13:24**
Jugular foramen, **13:7**
Medulla oblongata, **13:18**
Meninges, **13:10**
arachnoid mater, **13:12**
dura mater, **13:11**
pia mater, **13:13**
Midbrain, **13:18**
Nerve pathways
from brain, **13:16**
to brain, **13:15**
information transmission, **13:17**
Passageways through skull, **13:7**
Pia mater, **13:13**
Pituitary gland, **13:25**
Pons, **13:18**
Scalp, **13:5**

CRANIUM, BRAIN AND MIND —Cont'd
Anatomy and function—Cont'd
Skull, **13:6**
base of skull, **13:6**
cranial vault, **13:6**
foramen magnum, **13:7**
foramen ovale, **13:7**
foramen spinosum, **13:7**
hypoglossal canal, **13:7**
jugular foramen, **13:7**
passageways through skull, **13:7**
superior orbital fissure, **13:7**
Superior orbital fissure, **13:7**
Thalamostriate veins, **13:9**
Thalamus, **13:26**
Venous system, **13:9**
Ventricular system, **13:14**
Vertebral arteries, **13:8**
Aneurysm
Litigation illustrations
see Litigation illustrations
Ruptured cerebral aneurysm, **13:32**
Antisocial personality disorders, **13:53**
Arachnoid mater, **13:12**
Arterial system, **13:8**
Arteries
Cartoid arteries, **13:8**
Vertebral arteries, **13:8**
Attention deficit-hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), **13:27**
Avoidant personality disorders, **13:53**
Awards
See Specimen awards
Basal ganglia, **13:22**
Base of skull, **13:6**
Bipolar depression, **13:38**
Brain and mind, generally, **13:2**
Brain stem, **13:18**
Cartoid arteries, **13:8**
Cerebral cortex, **13:21**
Cerebral palsy, **13:30**
Cerebral veins, **13:9**
Cerebrovascular accident (stroke)
See Conditions, diseases and disorders

CRANIUM, BRAIN AND MIND —Cont'd
Cerebrum
Anatomy and function
see Anatomy and function
Choroid veins, **13:9**
Coma, **13:34**
Concussions, **13:61**
Conditions, diseases and disorders
Abscess, brain, **13:28**
Alcoholic encephalopathy, **13:63**
Alzheimer's disease, **13:58**
related articles, **13:101**
Amnesia, **13:61**
Antisocial personality disorders, **13:53**
Attention deficit-hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), **13:27**
Avoidant personality disorders, **13:53**
Bipolar depression, **13:38**
Cerebral palsy, **13:30**
Cerebrovascular accident (stroke), **13:31**
anterior cerebral artery, **13:31**
internal carotid artery, **13:31**
middle cerebral artery, **13:31**
posterior cerebral artery, **13:31**
related articles, **13:82**
disability and rehabilitation, **13:85**
prognostic factors and survival, **13:86**
risk factors, **13:84**
treatment, **13:83**
ruptured cerebral aneurysm, **13:32**
transient ischemic attack (TIA), **13:33**
Coma, **13:34**
Concussions, **13:61**
Contusions, **13:61**
Conversion disorders, **13:35**
Delirium, **13:36**
delirium tremens (DTs), **13:37**
Delirium tremens (DTs), **13:37**
Dementia, senile, **13:58**
related articles, **13:95**

CRANIUM, BRAIN AND MIND —Cont'd
Conditions, diseases and disorders —Cont'd
Dependent personality disorders, **13:53**
Depression, **13:38**
related articles, **13:96**
Developmental disabilities, **13:51**
Dydrocephalus (pediatric), **13:46**
Encephalitides (encephalitis), **13:39**
rabies, **13:40**
Epilepsy, **13:41**
related articles, **13:87**
pediatric, **13:88**
treatment, **13:89**
seizures, **13:41, 13:42**
status epilepticus, **13:42**
Extradural abscess, **13:43**
Factitious disorder, **13:44**
Headaches, **13:93**
Head trauma
see trauma to head
Hematomas, subdural and epidural, **13:61**
Histrionic personality disorders, **13:53**
Huntington's chorea, **13:45**
Hyperactive child syndrome, **13:27**
Hyperkinetic syndrome, **13:27**
Hysterical blindness, **13:35**
Intracranial hemorrhages, **13:61**
Intracranial thrombophlebitis, **13:47**
Lipidosis, **13:60**
Little's disease, **13:30**
Manic-depression, **13:38**
Meningiomas, **13:29**
Meningitis
aseptic meningitis, **13:48**
bacterial meningitis, **13:49**
recurrent meningitis, **13:50**
traumatic meningitis, **13:50**
viral meningitis, **13:48**
Mental retardation, **13:51**
Munchausan-by-proxy syndrome, **13:44**

CRANIUM, BRAIN AND MIND —Cont'd
Conditions, diseases and disorders —Cont'd
Munchausan disease, **13:44**
Narcissistic borderline personality disorders, **13:53**
Neoplasms, **13:91**
Obsessive-compulsive personality disorders, **13:53**
Paralysis agitans, **13:52**
Paranoid personality disorders, **13:53**
Parkinson's disease, **13:52**
Passive-aggressive personality disorders, **13:53**
Personality disorders, **13:53**
Pituitary tumors, **13:54**
Postencephalitic parkinsonism, **13:52**
Post-traumatic stress disorder, **13:55**
Psychosis, **13:56**
schizophrenia, **13:57**
Rabies, **13:40**
Retardation, mental, **13:51**
Ruptured cerebral aneurysm, **13:32**
Schizoid personality disorders, **13:53**
Schizophrenia, **13:57**
related articles, **13:99**
Schizotypal personality disorders, **13:53**
Seizures, **13:41, 13:42**
Senile dementia, **13:58**
Somataform pain disorders, **13:35**
Status epilepticus, **13:42**
Stroke
see Cerebrovascular accident (stroke)
Subdural empyema, **13:59**
Tay-Sachs disease, **13:60**
Transient ischemic attack (TIA), **13:33**
Trauma to head, **13:61**
related articles, **13:90**
Tumors, brain, **13:29**
Unipolar depression, **13:38**

CRANIUM, BRAIN AND MIND —Cont'd
Conditions, diseases and disorders —Cont'd
Uremic neuropathy, **13:62**
Viral encephalitides, **13:39**
Wernicke's syndrome, **13:63**
Contusions, **13:61**
Conversion disorders, **13:35**
Cranial vault, **13:6**
Damages
See Specimen awards
Delirium
See Conditions, diseases and disorders
Delirium tremens (DTs), **13:37**
Dementia
See Conditions, diseases and disorders
Dependent personality disorders, **13:53**
Depression
See Conditions, diseases and disorders
Developmental disabilities, **13:51**
Diseases
See Conditions, diseases and disorders
Disorders
See Conditions, diseases and disorders
Down's syndrome, **13:51**
Dural sinuses, **13:9**
Dura mater, **13:11**
Dydrocephalus (pediatric), **13:46**
Electroencephalography
See Electrodiagnosis
Encephalitides (encephalitis)
See Conditions, diseases and disorders
Ependyma, **13:14**
Epilepsy
See Conditions, diseases and disorders
Extradural abscess, **13:43**
Factitious disorder, **13:44**
Foramen magnum, **13:7**
Foramen ovale, **13:7**

CRANIUM, BRAIN AND MIND —Cont'd
Foramen spinosum, **13:7**
Function
See Anatomy and function
Headaches, **13:93**
Hematomas, subdural and epidural, **13:61**
Histrionic personality disorders, **13:53**
Huntington's chorea, **13:45**
Hyperactive child syndrome, **13:27**
Hyperkinetic syndrome, **13:27**
Hypoglossal canal, **13:7**
Hypthalamus, **13:24**
Hysterical blindness, **13:35**
Intracranial hemorrhages, **13:61**
Litigation illustrations
see Litigation illustrations
Intracranial thrombophlebitis, **13:47**
Jugular foramen, **13:7**
Lipidosis, **13:60**
Litigation illustrations
Intracerebral hemorrhage, aneurism
attending physician (defense witness)
cross-examination, **13:78**
direct examination, **13:77**
redirect examination, **13:79**
cross-examination
attending physician (defense witness), **13:78**
neurologist, plaintiff's, **13:70**
neurosurgeon, attending (defense witness), **13:81**
neurosurgeon, plaintiff's, **13:74**
direct examination
attending physician (defense witness), **13:77**
neurologist, plaintiff's, **13:69**
neurosurgeon, attending (defense witness), **13:80**
neurosurgeon, plaintiff's, **13:73**
neurologist, plaintiff's
cross-examination, **13:70**

CRANIUM, BRAIN AND MIND —Cont'd
Litigation illustrations—Cont'd
Intracerebral hemorrhage, aneurism—Cont'd
neurologist, plaintiff's—Cont'd
direct examination, **13:69**
re-cross examination, **13:72**
redirect examination, **13:71**
neurosurgeon, attending (defense witness)
cross-examination, **13:81**
direct examination, **13:80**
neurosurgeon, plaintiff's
cross-examination, **13:74**
direct examination, **13:73**
re-cross examination, **13:76**
redirect examination, **13:75**
re-cross examination
neurologist, plaintiff's, **13:72**
neurosurgeon, plaintiff's, **13:76**
redirect examination
attending physician (defense witness), **13:79**
neurologist, plaintiff's, **13:71**
neurosurgeon, plaintiff's, **13:75**
Little's disease, **13:30**
Manic-depression, **13:38**
Medulla oblongata, **13:18**
Meninges
Anatomy and function
see Anatomy and function
Meningiomas, **13:29**
Meningitis
See Conditions, diseases and disorders
Mental retardation, **13:51**
Midbrain, **13:18**
Mind and brain, generally, **13:2**
Munchausan-by-proxy syndrome, **13:44**
Munchausan disease, **13:44**
Narcissistic personality disorders, **13:53**

CRANIUM, BRAIN AND MIND —Cont'd
Nerve pathways
Anatomy and function
see Anatomy and function
Neurophysiology and psychology, generally, **13:3**
Obsessive-compulsive personality disorders, **13:53**
Paralysis agitans, **13:52**
Paranoid personality disorders, **13:53**
Parkinson's disease, **13:52**
Passageways through skull, **13:7**
Passive-aggressive personality disorders, **13:53**
Personality disorders, **13:53**
Pia mater, **13:13**
Pituitary gland, **13:25**
Pituitary tumors, **13:54**
Pons, **13:18**
Postencephalitic parkinsonism, **13:52**
Post-traumatic stress disorder, **13:55**
Psychology and neurophysiology, generally, **13:3**
Psychosis
See Conditions, diseases and disorders
Rabies, **13:40**
Related articles
Alzheimer's disease, **13:101**
Cerebrovascular accident (stroke), **13:82 to 13:86**
Depression, **13:96**
Epilepsy, **13:87 to 13:89**
Geriatric mental health, **13:97**
Headaches, **13:93**
Injuries to cranium and brain, **13:90**
Mental health, **13:94 to 13:100**
Miscellaneous, **13:92**
Neoplasms, **13:91**
Panic disorder, **13:98**
Schizophrenia, **13:99**
Treatment of mental illnesses, **13:100**
Retardation, mental, **13:51**
Ruptured cerebral aneurysm, **13:32**
Scalp, **13:5**

CRANIUM, BRAIN AND MIND —Cont'd
Schizoid personality disorders, **13:53**
Schizophrenia
See Conditions, diseases and disorders
Schizotypal personality disorders, **13:53**
Scope, **13:1**
Seizures, **13:41, 13:42**
Senile dementia, **13:58**
Skull
Anatomy and function
see Anatomy and function
Somataform pain disorders, **13:35**
Specimen awards
Excessive amounts, **13:65**
Inadequate amounts, **13:66**
Uncontested amounts, **13:64**
Upheld amounts, **13:64**
Status epilepticus, **13:42**
Stroke
See Conditions, diseases and disorders
Subdural empyema, **13:59**
Superior orbital fissure, **13:7**
Syncope, **13:61**
Tay-Sachs disease, **13:60**
Thalamostriate veins, **13:9**
Thalamus, **13:26**
Transient ischemic attack (TIA), **13:33**
Trauma to head, **13:61**
Tumors, brain, **13:29**
Unipolar depression, **13:38**
Uremic neuropathy, **13:62**
Veins
Cerebral veins, **13:9**
Choroid veins, **13:9**
Thalamostriate veins, **13:9**
Venous system, **13:9**
Ventricular system, **13:14**
Vertebral arteries, **13:8**
Viral encephalitides, **13:39**
Wernicke's syndrome, **13:63**

CRETINISM
Face, **14:24**

CRETINISM—Cont'd
Hypothyroidism, **18:24**

CREUTZFELDT-JAKOB DISEASE
Description, **28:53**
Related articles, **36:202**
Symptoms, **28:53**

CRI DU CHAT SYNDROME
Description, **14:25**

CROUZON'S DISEASE
Craniofacial dysostosis, **14:26**

CRYOTHERAPY
Detached retina, **15:90**
Glaucoma, neovascular, cyclocryotherapy, **15:118**

CRYPTOCHIDISM
Male reproductive system, **25:75**

CURARE
See Anesthesia and Anesthesiology

CURETTAGE
Choriocarcinoma, **9:26**
Hydatidiform mole, **9:30**

CUSHING'S SYNDROME
Adrenal virilism, **24:33**
Glucocorticoids, **24:34**

CUTANEOUS LARVA MIGRANS
Skin, **35:83**

CYANOSIS
Asthma, **37:45**
Atrial septal defect, **23:48**
Emphysema, **23:79**
Esophageal perforation, **23:33**
Farmer's lung, **38:157**
Hyaline membrane disease, **23:81**
Narcotics addiction, **38:72**
Poisoning
Cyanide, **38:48**
Dinitrophenol, **38:179**
Nickel, chronic, **38:132**
Polyurethane, **38:185**
Selenium, acute, **38:135**
Silicosis, **38:153**
Stenosis
Aortic, **23:40**

CYANOSIS—Cont'd
Stenosis—Cont'd
Congenital pulmonary, **23:54**
Tracheal, **18:33**
Tetralogy of Fallot, **23:69**
Tumors
Trachea, **18:35**

CYCLOCRYOTHERAPY
Glaucoma, neovascular, **15:118**

CYSTIC FIBROSIS
Description, **24:111**
Related articles, **31:22**

CYSTIC MEDIAL NECROSIS
Complications, **23:39**

CYSTITIS
Urinary tract infection, **34:29**

CYSTS
Baker's cyst (popliteal cyst), **26:31**
Ovarian cysts, **25:37, 25:44**
Popliteal cyst (Baker's cyst), **26:31**
Vertebrae
Aneurysmal, **22:42**

CYTOGENETICS
Anatomic pathology, **12:21**

CYTOMEGALOVIRUS
Related articles, **36:203**

CYTOPATHOLOGY
PAP smears, **12:13**
Scope, **12:12**

DACRYOADENITIS
Description, **15:111**

DACRYOCYSTITIS
Description, **15:112**

DAMAGES
See also Arguments of Counsel; Evidence; Injuries; Survival Actions; Wrongful Death
Abdomen, **24:175**
Excessive amounts, **24:176**
Inadequate amounts, **24:177**
Allergy, **37:95**
Excessive amounts, **37:96**

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Anesthesia and anesthesiology, **7:18**
Excessive amounts, **7:19**
Arm, **20:65**
Excessive amounts, **20:66**
Inadequate amounts, **20:67**
Back, **22:80**
Excessive amounts, **22:81**
Inadequate amounts, **22:82**
Blood transfusions, **10:30**
Inadequate amounts, **10:31**
Burns, **39:90**
Excessive amounts, **39:91**
Inadequate amounts, **39:92**
Cardiovascular system, **30:40**
Excessive amounts, **30:41**
Chest, **23:92**
Excessive amounts, **23:93**
Inadequate amounts, **23:94**
Cranium, brain and mind
See Cranium, Brain and Mind
Drugs, **5:60**
Excessive amounts, **5:61**
Ear, **16:135**
Excessive amounts, **16:136**
Inadequate amounts, **16:137**
Eye, **15:155**
Excessive amounts, **15:156**
Inadequate amounts, **15:157**
Face, **14:105**
Excessive amounts, **14:106**
Inadequate amounts, **14:107**
Gastrointestinal system, **33:60**
Excessive amounts, **33:61**
Inadequate amounts, **33:62**
Genitourinary system, **34:50**
Excessive amounts, **34:51**
Inadequate amounts, **34:52**
Hematopoietic system, **32:65**
Excessive amounts, **32:66**
Immune system, **37:95**
Excessive amounts, **37:96**
Infectious diseases, **36:150**
Excessive amounts, **36:151**
Inadequate amounts, **36:152**
Lungs, **31:15**
Excessive amounts, **31:16**

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Lungs, **31:15**—Cont'd
Inadequate amounts, **31:17**
Malpractice, **40:60**
Medical malpractice, **40:60**
Excessive amounts, **40:61**
Inadequate amounts, **40:62**
Mouth, **17:60**
Excessive amounts, **17:61**
Inadequate amounts, **17:62**
Musculoskeletal system, sample awards for injury to, **29:60 to 29:62**
Neck, **18:65**
Excessive amounts, **18:66**
Inadequate amounts, **18:67**
Nervous system, **28:90**
Excessive amounts, **28:91**
Inadequate amounts, **28:92**
Nose, **16:135**
Excessive amounts, **16:136**
Inadequate amounts, **16:137**
Obstetrics, **9:90**
Excessive amounts, **9:91**
Inadequate amounts, **9:92**
Occupational and environmental disease, **38:245**
Excessive amounts, **38:246**
Pain and suffering
Adequacy or excessiveness of award, **43:42 to 43:44**
Allegations in pleadings, **43:12, 43:13**
Anticipation pain and suffering, **43:40**
Argument to jury, **43:25, 43:26**
Beneficiaries, **43:38**
Burns, **43:33**
Calculating damages, **43:24**
Closing argument to jury, **43:26**
Demonstrative evidence, **43:21**
Diagnosis of pain, **43:60**
Emotional aspects of injury, **43:10**
Evaluating pain and suffering, **43:14, 43:30 to 43:35**
Evidence of pain and suffering, **43:15 to 43:23**
Expert witnesses, **43:18**

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Pain and suffering—Cont'd
Fair and reasonable compensation, **43:27, 43:28, 43:42 to 43:44**
Future pain and suffering, **43:11**
Impact rule, **43:4**
Injuries compensable, **43:8 to 43:11**
Instruction to jury, **43:23, 43:41**
Jury instruction, **43:23, 43:41**
Lay witnesses, **43:17**
Management of pain, **43:61**
Medical witnesses, **43:18**
Mental aspects of injury, **43:10**
Objective findings, **43:16**
Pain-free life, right to, **43:43:29**
Paramedic witnesses, **43:19**
Per diem argument to jury, **43:25**
Permanence of injury, **43:22**
Photographic evidence, **43:20**
Physical aspects of injury, **43:9**
Pleading allegations, **43:12, 43:13**
Pre-injury suffering, **43:40**
Price tag of pain, **43:30**
Proving pain and suffering, **43:15 to 43:23**
Real and demonstrative evidence, **43:21**
Right to pain-free life, **43:43:29**
Sample awards, **43:42 to 43:44**
Standing to recover, **43:3**
Verdict, **43:27**
Witnesses, **43:17 to 43:19**
Wrongful death and survival actions, **42:20, 43:36 to 43:39**
Zone of physical danger rule, **43:5**
Zone of psychic danger rule, **43:6, 43:7**
Pathology, **12:34**
Pelvic structures, **25:90 to 25:92**
Punitive
Products liability actions, **41:18**
Radiology, **8:80**
Respiratory system, **31:15**
Excessive amounts, **31:16**
Inadequate amounts, **31:17**
Shoulder, **19:65**
Excessive amounts, **19:66**

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Shoulder, **19:65**—Cont'd
Inadequate amounts, **19:67**
Skin injuries and diseases, **35:137 to 35:139**
Surgical procedures, **6:60**
Amounts upheld or uncontested, **6:60**
Excessive amounts, **6:61**
Miscellaneous, **6:80**
Teeth, **17:60**
Excessive amounts, **17:61**
Inadequate amounts, **17:62**
Throat, **16:135**
Excessive amounts, **16:136**
Inadequate amounts, **16:137**
Tongue, **17:60**
Excessive amounts, **17:61**
Inadequate amounts, **17:62**
Trauma, **39:90**
Excessive amounts, **39:91**
Inadequate amounts, **39:92**
Uncontested amounts, **6:60**
Upheld amounts, **6:60**
Would infections, **6:81**
Wrist and hand, **21:65**
Excessive amounts, **21:66**
Inadequate amounts, **21:67**
Wrongful death, **42:9 to 42:20, 42:88 to 42:90**

DEAD FETUS SYNDROME
See Labor and Delivery

DEAFNESS
Description, **16:44**
Tympanofibrotic hearing loss, **16:45**

DEATH
See Wrongful death

DECAMETHONIUM
See Anesthesia and Anesthesiology

DEEP VEIN THROMBOSIS
Lower leg, **26:9**

DELECTRODIAGNOSIS
Epilepsy, **11:7**
Headaches, **11:7**
Heart muscle enlargement, **11:4**

DELECTRODIAGNOSIS—Cont'd
Holter cardiac monitor, **11:5**
Macro EMG, **11:8**
Muscle disease, **11:8**
Myocardial infarction, **11:4, 11:6**
Nerve conduction velocity (NCV) studies, **11:9**
Nerves, **11:8, 11:9**
Neuromuscular diseases, **11:2, 11:8**
Paralysis, **11:8**
Related articles
Electrocardiography (ECG, EKG), **11:20**
Electroencephalography (EEG), **11:21**
Repetitive nerve stimulation, **11:8**
Screening exam, **11:4**
Seizures, **11:7**
Single fiber electromyography (SF-EMG), **11:8**
Stress test, **11:6**
Syncope, **11:5**
Technique, **11:2**
Electrocardiography (ECG, EKG), **11:4**
Electroencephalography (EEG), **11:7**
Electromyography (EMG), **11:8**
Nerve conduction velocity (NCV) studies, **11:9**

DELIRIUM
See Cranium, Brain and Mind

DELIRIUM TREMENS (DTS)
Brain disorders, **13:37, 38:70**

DENTAL CARIES
See Teeth

DENTISTRY
Anesthesia
Local infiltration, **7:12**
Subspecialties, **2:43**
Training, **2:40, 2:43**

DEPRESSION
Electroconvulsive therapy (ECT), **11:13**
Mind condition
See Cranium, Brain and Mind

DE QUERVAIN'S TENOSYNOVITIS
Wrist and hand, **21:17**

DERMATITIS AND ECZEMA
See Skin

DERMATOLOGY
Training, **2:10**

DERMATOMYOSITIS
Musculoskeletal system, **29:38**

DERMATOPATHOLOGY
Generally, **2:18**

DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
Brain and mind conditions, **13:51**

DEVIATED SEPTUM
Description, **16:65**

DIABETES
Diabetic neuropathy, **28:66**
Pregnancies
Effect on, **9:11**
Related articles, **9:212, 9:213**
Related articles
Diabetic pregnancies, **9:212**
glucose tolerance tests, **9:213**

DIABETES MELLITUS
Cataracts, **15:70**
Description, **24:112**
Glaucoma, secondary, **15:118**
Liver
Fatty infiltration, **24:86**
Neuropathy, **28:66**
Related articles, **28:131**
Pregnancy, effect, **9:11**
Retinopathy, **15:91**
Urinary tract infection, **34:29**

DIAGNOSIS
Pregnancy, **9:12**
See also Prenatal Diagnosis

DIAGNOSIS, MEDICAL
Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS), **28:52**
Cardiovascular system, related articles, **30:57**
Computerized, **3:4**

DIAGNOSIS, MEDICAL—Cont'd
Differential, **4:63**
Drug therapy, **36:94 to 36:107**
Accuracy, **36:95**
Allergic reaction, **36:102**
Availability, **36:96**
immunotherapy, **36:98**
surgery, **36:99**
viruses, **36:97**
Clinical manifestations, masking, **36:104**
Hazards, **36:100, 36:106**
allergic reactions, **36:102**
clinical manifestations, masking, **36:104**
microbe resistance, **36:105**
superinfection, **36:101**
toxicity, **36:103**
Informed consent, **36:113**
Life threatening emergency, **36:113**
Microbe resistance, **36:105**
Prophylaxis, **36:108**
chemoprophylaxis, **36:109**
immunoprophylaxis, **36:110 to 36:112**
Superinfection, **36:101**
Toxicity, **36:103**
Treatment plan, **36:107**
Etiologic, **36:81**
History, **3:16, 36:72**
Immune system, **37:41**
Infection
Community-acquired, **36:73**
Etiologic diagnosis, **36:81**
error potential, **36:85**
microbe isolation, **36:82**
microscopic examination, **36:83**
serologic procedures, **36:84**
Hospital-acquired, **36:74**
Inflammation, **36:75**
Manifestations, **36:75**
blood alterations, **36:78 to 36:80**
chronology, **36:77**
constitutional symptoms, **36:76**
Malpractice, **40:38**

DIAGNOSIS, MEDICAL—Cont'd
Physical examination
Medical records, **3:16**
forms, generally
see Chapter 3
Preliminary
Hospitalization, **3:16**
Toxic shock syndrome, **36:125**

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY
See Radiology

DIALYSIS
Related articles, **34:100**

DIAPHRAGM
Anatomy, **31:4**

DIET
Colonic diverticulitis, **24:45**
Constipation, chronic, **24:44**
Diabetes mellitus, **24:112**
Heart disease, **30:74**
Occupational and environmental diseases, **38:374**

DIETARY TOXICANTS
Additives, food, **38:85**
Bacillary dysentery, **38:98**
BHA, **38:86**
BHT, **38:86**
Botulism, **38:95**
Caffeine, **38:87**
Clostridium perfringens, **38:96**
Coloring, **38:88**
Cyclamates, **38:89**
Mercury, **38:90**
Monosodium glutamate, **38:91**
Nitrosamines, **38:92**
Poisoning, food, **38:94**
Saccharine, **38:93**
Salmonella gastroenteritis, **38:97**
Shigellosis, **38:98**
Staphylococcal, **38:99**

DIETETICS
Hospital, department, **1:66**
Training, **2:49**

DIGEORGE'S SYNDROME
Description, **37:48**

DIGEORGE'S SYNDROME —Cont'd
Hypoparathyroidism, **18:28**
Thymus gland, absence, **37:48**

DIOXIN
Occupational and environmental disease, **38:352**

DIPHTHERIA
Immunization, **37:34, 37:220**
Skin, **35:11**
Toxin polyneuropathy, **28:67**

DISCOID LUPUS ERYTHEMATOSIS
Skin, **35:42**

DIVERTICULITIS
Meckel's, **24:126**

DIVERTICULOSIS
Intestinal disorders, **33:30**

DOCTORS OF MEDICINE
See Physicians and Surgeons

DOCUMENTATION
History, patient, **3:2**

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE
Related articles, **39:148**

DOPPLER PHASE SHIFT ULTRASONOGRAPHY
Generally, **8:7**

DOWN'S SYNDROME
Detection, **9:13**
Face, **14:29**
Mental retardation, **13:51**

DRUGS
Abuse
Antimicrobials, **36:114 to 36:117**
Controlled substances, **5:21**
Infectious diseases, **36:114 to 36:117**
Addiction, **38:66**
Heart disease, **30:73**
Infants, small-for-dates, **9:44**
Sedative-hypnotics, **38:76**
Allergic reaction, **36:102**

DRUGS—Cont'd
Amiodarone, **5:95:10, 5:106**
Amphetamines, **38:80**
Antibiotics, **5:96, 5:97**
Abuse, **36:115**
Prophylactic
abdominal injuries, **39:11**
Related articles
amoxicillin, **5:97**
ampicillin, **5:97**
Statistics, **36:116**
Ulcers, corneal, **15:41**
Use, **36:114**
Aspirin complications, **24:135, 24:139**
Atropine, preoperative, **6:32**
Barbiturates, **38:76 to 38:78**
Intoxication
acute, **38:77**
chronic, **38:78**
Bronchodilator, marijuana as, **38:75**
Classification table, **5:6**
Clinical manifestations, masking, **36:104**
Complications
Aspirin, **32:53**
Clindamycin, **24:42**
Lincomycin, **24:42**
Naphthalene, **32:53**
Phenacetin, **32:53**
Phenylhydrazine, **32:53**
Probenecid, **32:53**
Quinine, **32:53**
Reyes' syndrome, **24:100**
Sulfonamides, **32:53**
Tetracycline, **24:42**
Vitamin K, **32:53**
Contraceptives, oral
Complications, **24:95, 24:98**
Related articles, **5:112, 5:116:10**
Contrast media, **5:107**
Controlled substances schedules, **5:21**
Cultural, **38:65 to 38:80**
Development and testing, **5:22**
Digitalis
Overdose, **23:58, 23:72**

DRUGS—Cont'd
Eye medications
Related articles, **15:230, 15:231**
Gastrointestinal system
Related articles, **33:125**
Hallucinogens
Anesthetics, **7:8**
Heart
Related articles, **30:58**
amiodarone, **30:59**
aspirin, **30:60**
enalapril, **30:61**
nifedipine, **30:62**
nitroglycerin, **30:63**
quinidine, **30:64**
streptokinase, **30:65**
Immunosuppressives
Graft rejection mechanisms, **37:28**
Infections, **36:74**
Information sources
Adverse reactions, drug-induced false test results, **5:14**
AMA Drug Evaluations, **5:16**
Contraindications, **5:12**
Interpretation, **5:11 to 5:14**
National Formulary (NF), **5:15**
Pharmacists, **5:19**
Pharmacologists, **5:19**
Precautions, **5:13**
Text books, medical, **5:17**
U.S. Pharmacopoeia (USP), **5:15**
Warnings, **5:13**
Watchdog publications
Clin-Alert, **5:18**
Medical Letter, **5:18**
Rational Drug Therapy, **5:18**
Mafenide
Side effects, **39:29**
Manufacturers' duty to warn, **41:11**
Medication matching
Computerized, **3:4**
Meperidine
Medication, preoperative, **6:32**
Microbe resistance, **36:105**
Nature, general, **5:5**
Neomycin
Skin grafting, **39:30**

DRUGS—Cont'd
Overdose
Adult respiratory distress syndrome, **23:94**
Hypoventilatory states, **23:82**
Patient matching
Computers, use, **3:4**
Pharmacists, **2:59**
Pharmacologists, **2:60**
Pharmacy
Hospitals, **1:27**
Pregnancy
Related articles
medication during pregnancy, **9:216**
Prescription
Malpractice, **40:41**
Products liability
See Products Liability
Prophylaxis, **36:108**
Chemoprophylaxis, **36:109**
Immunoprophylaxis, **36:110**
serum, immune, **36:112**
vaccine, complications, **36:111**
Psychogenics, **38:73 to 38:75**
LSD, **38:74**
Marijuana, **38:75**
Mescaline, **38:74**
Psilocybin, **38:74**
Rabies vaccine, **39:21**
Reactions
Paradoxical, **5:7**
Regulation
Controlled substances, **5:21**
Federal, **5:20**
Related articles
Acetaminophen, **5:100**
Adverse reactions, **5:105 to 5:107**
Alcohol
dependence, **5:108 to 5:110**
overdoses, **5:108 to 5:110**
Amiodarone, **5:95:10, 5:106**
Analgesia, **5:98 to 5:100**
Anesthesia, **5:98 to 5:100**
Antidepressants, **5:102, 5:103**
Arrhythmias, **5:92**
Aspirin, **5:99**
Cancer (cytotoxic) drugs, **5:111**

DRUGS—Cont'd
Related articles—Cont'd
Cocaine, **5:110**
Combination drugs and drug interactions, **5:90**
Contrast media, **5:107**
Drugs
dependence, **5:108 to 5:110**
overdoses, **5:108 to 5:110**
Geriatrics, use, **5:114**
Heart and cardiovascular system, **5:91 to 5:95**
Hormones, **5:112**
Hypersensitivity, **5:105 to 5:107**
Insulin, **5:104**
Lithium, **5:103**
Miscellaneous, **5:116**
Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAID's), **5:100**
Oral contraceptives, **5:112, 5:116:10**
Pediatrics, use, **5:113**
Pregnancy, use, **5:115, 9:217, 9:219**
Psychiatric drug use, **5:102, 5:103**
Salicylates, **5:99**
Steroids, **5:101**
Toxicity, **5:105 to 5:107**
Vitamins and minerals, **5:117**
Risks, **5:5**
Sedative-hypnotic, **38:76 to 38:78**
Silver nitrate, aqueous
Side effects, **39:29**
Skin eruptions, **35:35:51**
Specimen awards, **5:60**
Excessive amounts, **5:61**
Standards
National Formulary (NF), **5:15**
U.S. Pharmacopoeia (USP), **5:15**
Superinfection, **36:101**
Surgery
Atropine, **6:32**
Meperidine, **6:32**
Therapy
Availability, **36:96**
Checklist, **5:26**
Diagnosis, **36:95**
Guidelines, **36:94 et seq.**

DRUGS—Cont'd
Therapy—Cont'd
Immunotherapy, **36:98**
Practice, safe, **5:25**
Surgery, **36:99**
Viruses, **36:97**
Toxicity, **36:103**
Use
Excessive, **5:8**
Infectious diseases, **36:91 to 36:113**
During pregnancy, **5:115**
Unnecessary, **5:8**
Warnings, duty as to, **41:11**

DUCHENNE MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY
Muscular dystrophies, **29:27**

DUE PROCESS
Hospitals
Medical staff, **1:19**

DUODENUM
Dilation of strictures or narrowing, **33:19**
Function, **33:11**
Trauma, blunt, **24:122**
Ulcer, **24:124, 33:26**

DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE
Shoulder-hand syndrome, **28:88**
Wrist and hand, **21:23**

DURAL SINUSES
Skull anatomy and function, **13:9**

DURA MATER
Brain anatomy and function, **13:11**

DUST
See Molds and Dust

DYDROCEPHALUS (PEDIATRIC)
Brain and mind conditions, **13:46**

DYSMENORRHEA
Female reproductive system, **25:46**

DYSTOCIA
See Labor and Delivery

EAR
Balance, **16:9**
Carcinoma
External auditory meatus, **16:35**
Middle ear, **16:36**
Cerumen accumulation, **16:37**
Cholesteatoma, **16:38**
Cochlea, **16:7**
Deafness, **16:44**
Tympanofibrotic hearing loss, **16:45**
Eardrum, **16:5**
Erysipelas, **16:51**
Eustachian tube, **16:6**
Acute insufficiency, **16:46**
Chronic insufficiency, **16:47**
External ear, **16:5**
Function, **16:8**
Hearing, **16:8**
Infections
External
acute otitis, **16:49**
chronic otitis, **16:50**
erysipelas, **16:51**
External ear, **16:49 to 16:51**
Inner ear, **16:7**
Labyrinthitis, **16:52**
Malformation, congenital
External ear, **16:43**
Mastoiditis, acute, **16:30**
Meniere's syndrome and disease, **16:53**
Middle ear, **16:6**
Myringitis, bullous, **16:34**
Otitis media, **16:40**
Acute, **16:31**
Chronic, **16:39**
Suppurative, **16:42**
Otitis serous, **16:41**
Otosclerosis, **16:55**
Related articles, **16:200**
Specimen awards, **16:135**
Excessive amounts, **16:136**
Inadequate amounts, **16:137**
Tinnitus, **16:56**
Trauma, **16:33**
Tympanic membrane, **16:57**
Tympanofibrotic hearing loss, **16:45**

EAR—Cont'd
Vertigo
Benign paroxysmal positioning nystagmus (BPPV), **16:32**
Vertigo and dizziness, **16:58**
Vestibular schwannoma (acoustic neuroma), **16:54**
Wax accumulation, **16:37**

EAR NOSE AND THROAT
Generally, **16:1 et seq.**

EATON-LAMBERT SYNDROME
Muscular dystrophy, **29:17**

ECATHYMA
Skin, **35:12**

ECCHYMOSIS
Description, **15:59**

ECCRINE GLAND DISEASES
Skin, **35:107 to 35:110**

ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY
See Ultrasonography and Ultrasound

ECLAMPSIA
See Preeclampsia

ECTASIA
Barrett's esophagus, **23:31**
Mammary duct, **23:24**

ECTOPIC PREGNANCY
See Pregnancy

ECTROPION
Description, **15:60**

ECZEMA
See Skin

EDEMA
Nephrotic syndrome, **24:70**
Plasma protein loss, **32:37**

EDUCATION, MEDICAL
See Medical Education

EDWARD'S SYNDROME
Trisomy 18 syndrome, **14:72**

EHLERS-DANLOS SYNDROME
Description, **14:30**

EHLERS-DANLOS SYNDROME —Cont'd
Musculoskeletal system, **29:18**

ELBOW
Articulation, **20:3**
Bursitis
Olecranon, **20:20**
Radiohumeral, **20:16**
Cardiovascular system, **20:3**
Dislocation
Ulnar, humeral, **20:25**
Epicondylitis, lateral, **20:16**
Fracture
Humerus
supracondylar, **20:14**
Ulnar nerve palsy, **20:19**
Myositis ossificans, traumatic, **20:24**
Nervous system, **20:6**
Nursemaid's, **20:21**
Radiohumeral subluxation, **20:21**
Tennis, **20:16**
Volkmann's ischemic contracture, **20:26**

ELDER ABUSE
Related articles, **39:148**

ELDERLY PERSONS
See also Geriatrics
Elder abuse, related articles, **39:148**
Intraocular lens implants, advisability, **15:13**

ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY (ECG, EKG)
See Electrodiagnosis
Hospital, department, **1:54**

ELECTROCONVULSIVE THERAPY (ECT)
See also Electrotherapy
See Electrotherapy
Anesthetics
Neuromuscular blocking agents, **7:9**

ELECTRODIAGNOSIS
Arrhythmia, **11:5, 11:6**
Behavior disorders, **11:7**
Brain, **11:7**

ELECTRODIAGNOSIS—Cont'd
''Cardiac cripples'', **11:4**
Cardiac ischemia, **11:6**
Concentric needle electromyography (CN-EMG), **11:8**
Electrocardiography (ECG, EKG)
Arrhythmia, **11:5, 11:6**
''Cardiac cripples'', **11:4**
Cardiac ischemia, **11:6**
Heart muscle enlargement, **11:4**
Holter cardiac monitor, **11:5**
Myocardial infarction, **11:4, 11:6**
Related articles, **11:20**
Screening exam, **11:4**
Stress test, **11:6**
Syncope, **11:5**
Technique, **11:4**
Electroencephalography (EEG), **11:7**
Related articles, **11:21**
Electromyography (EMG), **11:8, 14:53**

ELECTROENCEPHALO- GRAPHY (EEG)
See Electrodiagnosis
Hospital, department, **1:55**

ELECTROMAGNETIC RADIATION
See Radiology

ELECTROMYOGRAPHY
See Electrodiagnosis

ELECTRON MICROSCOPY
Anatomic pathology, **12:22**

ELECTROTHERAPY
Arterial fibrillation, **11:10**
Bladder
Implantable neuromodulators, **11:17**
Urinary incontinence, electrical stimulation, **11:12**
Cardioversion, **11:10**
Cerebellar electrical stimulation, **11:11**
Chronic respiratory insufficiency, **11:3**
Phrenic nerve stimulation, **11:14**
Depression, **11:13**

ELECTROTHERAPY—Cont'd
Electroconvulsive therapy (ECT), **11:13**
Related articles, **11:22**
Embolization, **11:10**
Epilepsy, **11:3**
Cerebellar electrical stimulation, **11:11**
Implantable neuromodulators, **11:17**
Intensive care unit, **11:18**
Neuroprotection electronic monitoring, **11:18**
Pain and suffering, **11:3**
Posterior column stimulation, **11:15**
Transcutaneous neural electrical stimulation, **11:16**
Phrenic nerve stimulation, **11:14**
Posterior column stimulation, **11:15**
Psychiatric illnesses, **11:13**
Schizophrenia, **11:13**
Seizures, **11:3**
Cerebellar electrical stimulation, **11:11**
Supraventricular tachycaraias, **11:10**
Surgery, **11:18**
Technique, **11:3**
Cardioversion, **11:10**
Cerebellar electrical stimulation, **11:11**
Electroconvulsive therapy (ECT), **11:13**
Phrenic nerve stimulation, **11:14**
Posterior column stimulation, **11:15**
Transcutaneous neural electrical stimulation, **11:16**
Urinary incontinence, electrical stimulation, **11:12**
Transcutaneous neural electrical stimulation, **11:16**
Urinary incontinence, electrical stimulation, **11:12**

EMBOLISM
Pulmonary
Generally, **23:88, 31:14**
Related articles, **31:27**
Retina, **15:87**

EMBOLIZATION
Cardioversion, **11:10**

EMERGENCY DEPARTMENTS
Hospitals, **1:73**

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS
Statutes, **2:58**
Training, **2:58**

EMERGENCY MEDICINE
Generally, **2:11**
Hospital, department, **1:47**

EMERGENCY SERVICES
Rules and regulations, **1:10**

EMOTIONAL DISTRESS
See also Damages
Expert testimony required, damages for pain and suffering, **43:18**

EMPHYSEMA
Description, **23:79**
Ozone intoxication, **38:53**

EMPYEMA
Description, **23:80**

ENCEPHALITIDES (ENCEPHALITIS)
See Cranium, Brain and Mind

ENCEPHALOPATHY
Lead poisoning, **28:68, 38:123**
Reyes' syndrome, **24:100**

ENDOCARDITIS
Bacterial, **23:50**
Drug use, intravenous, **38:67**
Heart disease, **30:30**
Related articles, **30:51, 36:207**

ENDOCRINE SYSTEM
Acromegaly, **14:20**
Female reproductive system, **25:21, 25:22**
Hyperparathyroidism, **18:27**
Hyperthyroidism, **18:23**
Hypoparathyroidism, **18:28**
Hypothyroidism, **18:24**
Inhalation anesthesia, **7:7**

ENDOCRINE SYSTEM—Cont'd
Mediastinal tumors, **23:91**
Menstrual cycle, **25:22**
Nervous system interaction, **28:12**
Pancreas, **24:11**
Parathyroid, **18:7**
Thyroid, **18:7**

ENDOCRINOLOGY
Generally, **2:15**

ENDODONTICS
Training, **2:43**

ENDOMETRIOSIS
Back pain, **22:24**

ENDOMETRIUM
See Uterus

ENDOSCOPIC RETROGRADE CHOLANGIOGRAPHY
Diagnostic radiology, **8:59**

ENTERITIS
Acute
Crohn's disease, **24:123**

ENTROPRION
Description, **15:61**

ENVIRONMENTAL DISEASES
See Occupational and Environmental Diseases

ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE
Lung disease
See Lungs

EPENDYMA
Brain anatomy and function, **13:14**

EPICONDYLITIS
Elbow, tennis, **20:16**
Lateral, **20:16**

EPIDERMOID CYST
Neck, **18:31**

EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA
Skin, **35:31**

EPIDURAL BLOCK
Labor and delivery
Complications, **9:20**

EPIGLOTTITIS
Acute, **16:80**

EPILEPSY
Brain and mind disorders
See Cranium, Brain and Mind
Cerebral cortex, **28:17**
Electroencephalography
See Electrodiagnosis
Electrotherapy
See Electrotherapy
Seizures
Brain and mind disorders
see Cranium, Brain and Mind
Electrotherapy
see Electrotherapy
Tuberous sclerosis, **14:74**

EPISCLERITIS
Description, **15:100**

EPISIOTOMY
Delivery of infant, **9:21**

ERCP
See Gastrointestinal Tract; Pancreas

ERYSIPELAS
Description, **16:51**
Skin, **35:13**

ERYTHEMA INFECTIOSUM
Skin, **35:123**

ERYTHEMA MULTIFORMA
Skin, **35:118**

ERYTHEMA NODOSUM
Skin, **35:119**

ERYTHRASMA
Skin, **35:14**

ERYTHROBLASTOSIS FETALIS
Hemolytic disease, **32:35**

ESOPHAGEAL SCLEROTHERAPY
Endoscopic procedures, **33:19**

ESOPHAGITIS
Gastroesophageal reflux, **23:35, 33:25**

ESOPHAGUS
Achalasia, **23:30**
Anatomy, **23:11, 33:8**
Barrett's esophagus, **23:31**
Cancer, **23:32, 33:25**
Chest, **23:11**
Endoscopic procedures, dilation, **33:19**
Esophageal dilatation, **33:14**
Esophageal sclerotherapy, **33:19**
Esophagitis, **23:35, 33:25**
Esophagogastroduodenoscopy, **33:18**
Esophagoscopy
Tracheoesophageal fistula, **18:34**
Zenker's diverticulum, **18:36**
Foreign object lodged in diverticulum, **18:36**
Function, **23:11, 33:8**
Gastroesophageal reflux, **23:35, 33:25**
Hernia, hiatal, **23:36**
Mallory-Weiss syndrome, **23:37**
Neck, **18:6**
Perforation, **23:33**
Peristalsis, **23:11**
Plummer-Vinson syndrome, **23:38**
Tracheoesophageal fistula, **18:34**
Varices, **23:34**
Zenker's diverticulum, **18:36**

ETHER
See Anesthesia and Anesthesiology

ETHICS
See Medical Ethics

ETHYL AMINOBENZOATE
See Anesthesia and Anesthesiology

EUSTACHIAN TUBE INSUFFICIENCY
Acute, **16:46**
Chronic, **16:47**
Hypertrophy, complications, **16:82**

EVIDENCE
See also Damages
Business records, admissibility, **3:57**
Elements of proof, explaining to expert, **4:12**

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Experts
See Expert Testimony
Hearsay
See Medical Evidence
Impeaching proof as substantive evidence, cross-examination of medical witnesses, **4:55**
Medical evidence
See Medical Evidence

EVIDENCE DEPOSITIONS
Allergist, **38:276 et seq.**
Prosthetist, **20:81 et seq.**

EWING'S SARCOMA
Back, **22:43**
Jaw, **14:31**

EXAMINATION OF MEDICAL WITNESSES
See also Medical Witnesses
Adverse witnesses
Refreshing recollection
prior inconsistent statements, **4:54**
Court's examination, **4:44**
Cross-examination
Admissions, eliciting, **4:58 to 4:60**
medical report, **4:59**
medical witness, **4:60**
Argumentative questions, **4:47**
Cardinal principals
see Trial Techniques
Court, **4:44**
Discrediting witnesses' testimony, **4:61 to 4:69, 4:94**
attack, direct, **4:62, 4:63**
collateral attack, **4:64 to 4:69**
consultant, use of treating and attending doctor as, **4:65**
differential diagnosis, **4:63**
inactive membership in hospital associations, **4:68, 4:69**
medical knowledge limitations, **4:66**
medical records, failure to bring, **4:67**
Disparaging questions, **4:47**
Facts, assumption, **4:48, 4:49**

EXAMINATION OF MEDICAL WITNESSES—Cont'd
Cross-examination—Cont'd
Hospital staff associations, inactive, **4:68, 4:69**
questions, sample, **4:69**
Hypothetical questions, **4:70 to 4:79**
Immaterial facts, contradiction, **4:46**
Impeachment
generally, see Medical Witnesses
substantive evidence, impeaching proof as, **4:55**
Importance, **4:41**
Leading questions, **4:51**
method, sample, **4:85, 4:86**
Medical knowledge limitations, **4:66**
Medical records
eliciting admissions, medical reports, **4:59**
failure to bring, **4:67**
Own witness, **4:34**
sample examination, **4:35**
Principles, **4:80 to 4:111**
Prior inconsistent statements, **4:54, 4:55**
Purpose, **4:57 to 4:69**
Redirect following, **4:10, 4:56**
Refreshing memory, **4:34, 4:50**
Repetition of direct examination, **4:92**
discrediting testimony, example, **4:94**
examples, **4:93, 4:94**
Repetitious questions, **4:47**
Right, **4:43**
Rules of evidence, **4:42**
Scope, **4:45 to 4:56**
Treatises, learned, **4:52**
questioning, sample, **4:53**
Trial techniques
see Trial Techniques
Unfair tactics, **4:102 to 4:108**
Definition, technical terms, **4:25**

EXAMINATION OF MEDICAL WITNESSES—Cont'd
Direct examination, See other lines throughout this index topic
Hypothetical questions, **4:28**
Changing the facts, **4:73 to 4:75**
Delivery, **4:32**
Form, **4:30**
Hypothetical nature of facts, emphasis, **4:71, 4:72**
Material facts, omission, **4:76**
Objections, **4:31**
Outline, suggested, **4:33**
Preparation, **4:32, 4:77**
Sample questions, **4:72, 4:74, 4:75, 4:79**
Unnecessary facts, elimination, **4:78, 4:79**
Use, **4:29**
Impeachment
See Medical Witnesses
Intravenous pyelogram
Allergic reaction, **37:150 to 37:163**
List of questions for direct examination, **4:14**
Opinions, **4:22, 4:23**
Form, opinion question, **4:24**
Hypothetical questions, **4:74, 4:75**
Patient's case history, **4:20**
Probative value, **4:21**
Reasonable degree of medical certainty, **4:12**
Reasonable degree of medical probability, **4:12**
Sample questions, **4:23**
Pretrial preparation, **4:3 to 4:12**
Prior inconsistent statements, **4:34, 4:54, 4:55**
Qualifications, development, **4:17**
Sample examination, **4:18**
Redirect examination, **4:10, 4:56**
Refreshing witness' memory
Cross examination, **4:34, 4:50**
Hearsay exception, use of medical record to refresh memory, **3:60**

EXAMINATION OF MEDICAL WITNESSES—Cont'd
Repetition of direct examination. Cross-examination, above in this index topic
Review of all questions and answers, conference, **4:9**
Technical terms, defining, **4:25**
Testimony, scope
Objective findings, **4:20**
Patient's case history, **4:20**
Subjective complaints, **4:20**

EXANTHEM SUBITUM
Skin, **35:124**

EXCERCISE
Occupational and environmental diseases, **38:374**

EXERCISE
Heart disease, **30:75**

EXHIBITS
See Medical Evidence

EXPERT TESTIMONY
See also Medical Witnesses
Breast cancer, wrongful death action for failure to diagnose, **23:110, 23:111**
Emotional distress, pain and suffering, requirement of expert testimony, **43:18**
Fee, right to, **4:5**
Malpractice, standard of care, **40:15**
Products liability, **41:59**

EXPOPHTHALMOS
Hyperthyroidism, **18:23**

EXTREMITIES
Anesthesia, **7:13**

EYE
See also Conjunctivitis; Vision
Abrasion, glaucoma treatment malpractice, **15:200 to 15:205**
Amblyopia, **15:15**
Astigmatism, **15:16**
Blepharitis
Generally, **15:55**

EYE—Cont'd
Blepharitis—Cont'd
Glaucoma, infantile, **15:118**
Squamous, **15:56**
Ulcerative, **15:57**
Blepharoplasty, **14:10**
Blepharospasm
Keratitis, **15:43**
interstitial, **15:42**
Ulcers, corneal, **15:49**
Blindness
See Blindness
Blurred vision
Diabetes, **24:112**
Brain, proximity, **15:5**
Cataracts
See Cataracts
Color blindness, **15:17**
Conjunctiva, **15:6**
Blennorrhea, inclusion, **15:30**
Keratoconjunctivitis, phlyctenular, **15:27**
Ophthalmia neonatorum, **15:31**
Trachoma, **15:32**
Conjunctivitis
Allergic, **15:25 to 15:27**
Atopic, **15:26**
Bacterial, **15:28**
Chemical, **15:33**
Fungal, **15:29**
Inclusion, **15:30**
Parasitic, **15:29**
Traumatic, **15:33**
Viral, **15:34**
Cornea, **15:7**
Keratitis, **15:43**
interstitial, **15:42**
Trauma
foreign bodies, **15:46**
nonpenetrating wounds, **15:47**
penetrating and perforating wounds, **15:48**
Ulcers
bacterial, **15:40**
fungal, **15:41**
marginal, **15:44**
phlyctenular, **15:45**
viral, **15:49**

EYE—Cont'd
Crede's prophylaxis, **15:31**
Cross-eyes, **15:19**
Exophthalmos, **15:18**
Eye care professionals, **15:2**
Eyelid, **15:6**
Blepharitis, **15:55**
squamous, **15:56**
ulcerative, **15:57**
Chalazion, **15:58**
Ecchymosis, **15:59**
Ectropion, **15:60**
Entropion, **15:61**
Hordeolum, **15:62**
Lacerations, **15:63**
Ptosis, **15:64**
Farsightedness, **15:16**
Fissures, **15:5**
Foramina, **15:5**
Glaucoma
See Glaucoma
Hyperopia, **15:16**
Irritants
Alkalies, **38:40**
Ketones, **38:52**
Lacrimal apparatus
Canaliculitis, **15:110**
Dacryoadenitis, **15:111**
Dacryocystitis, **15:112**
Lacrimal duct, **15:6**
Lacrimation
Blepharitis
squamous, **15:56**
ulcerative, **15:57**
Canaliculitis, **15:110**
Cornea, trauma
foreign bodies, **15:46**
Dacryocystitis, **15:112**
Ectropion, **15:60**
Entropion, **15:61**
Episcleritis, **15:100**
Glaucoma, infantile, **15:118**
Keratitis, **15:43**
interstitial, **15:42**
Scleritis, **15:101**
Ulcers, corneal, **15:49**

EYE—Cont'd
Lens, **15:9**
Cataract, **15:70**
Dislocated, **15:71**
Implantation, **15:13**
Intraocular implant, **15:13**
Litigation illustrations
Glaucoma treatment, malpractice, **15:200**
cause of suit, **15:204**
condition first observed, **15:201**
plaintiff's clinical record, review, **15:202**
possible malpractice, **15:205**
tonometric pressure testing, **15:203**
Motility disorders, **15:19**
Muscles, **15:11**
Myopia, **15:16**
Nearsightedness, **15:16**
Nerve, optic
Atrophy, **15:75**
Neuritis, **15:76**
Papilledema, **15:77**
Nystagmus, **15:19**
Ophthalmologic examination, **15:3**
Orbit, **15:5**
Cellulitis, **15:80**
Patching
Amblyopia, **15:15**
Cornea, trauma
foreign bodies, **15:46**
nonpenetrating wounds, **15:47**
Trauma
sclera, **15:103**
Photophobia
Blepharitis
squamous, **15:56**
ulcerative, **15:57**
Conjunctivitis, viral, **15:34**
Cornea, trauma
foreign bodies, **15:46**
Entropion, **15:61**
Episcleritis, **15:100**
Glaucoma, infantile, **15:118**
Keratitis, **15:43**
interstitial, **15:42**

EYE—Cont'd
Photophobia—Cont'd
Keratoconjunctivitis, phlyctenular, **15:27**
Scleritis, **15:101**
Ulcers, corneal, **15:49**
Uveitis
nonpurulent, **15:119**
Presbyopia, **15:16**
Proptosis, **15:18**
Prosthetic lenses, **15:13**
Refractive error, **15:16**
Related articles
Drugs, **15:230, 15:231**
Glaucoma, **15:232**
Implants, lens, **15:235**
Infections, **15:237**
Injuries, **15:234**
Lens, **15:235**
Miscellaneous, **15:233**
Neoplasms, **15:236**
Retina, **15:10**
Arteriosclerosis, **15:86**
Chorioretinitis, **15:119**
Circulatory disturbances, **15:85 to 15:89**
Embolism, **15:87**
Hemorrhage, **15:88**
Retinitis
pigmentosa, **15:92**
syphilitic, **15:94**
Retinopathy, diabetic, **15:91**
Retinopathy, prematurity, **15:93**
Retrolental fibroplasia, **15:93**
Thrombus, **15:89**
Retinal detachment
Generally, **15:90**
Staphyloma, **15:102**
Sclera, **15:7**
Episcleritis, **15:100**
Scleritis, **15:101**
Staphyloma, **15:102**
Trauma, **15:103**
Silver nitrate, **15:31**
Specimen awards, **15:155**
Excessive amounts, **15:156**
Inadequate amounts, **15:157**
Squint, **15:19**

EYE—Cont'd
Strabismus, **15:19**
Tear duct, **15:6**
Uvea, **15:8**
Glaucoma, **15:115 to 15:118**
angle-closure, **15:116**
open-angle, **15:117**
primary, **15:116**
secondary, **15:118**
Uveitis
endophthalmitis, **15:121**
nonpurulent, **15:119**
panophthalmitis, **15:122**
purulent, **15:120 to 15:122**
Vitreous
Diseases, **15:125**

FACE
Acromegaly, **14:20**
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, **28:52**
Arteries, **14:7**
Blepharoplasty, **14:10**
Bloom's syndrome, **14:21**
Bones, **14:5**
Branchial arch syndrome
First, **14:34**
Second, **14:34**
Cleft lip, **14:23**
Craniofacial dysostosis, **14:26**
Cretinism, **14:24**
Cri du chat syndrome, **14:25**
Crouzon's disease, **14:26**
Deformity, posttraumatic
Mandible, **14:62**
Maxilla, **14:63**
Down's syndrome, **14:29**
Edward's syndrome, **14:72**
Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, **14:30**
Epidemic parotitis, **14:51**
Facelift, **14:13**
Fascioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy, **14:32**
Fractures
Blowout, **14:36**
Facial bones, **14:35**
Frontonasoethmoidal region, **14:37**
Mandible, **14:38**
Maxilla, **14:39**

FACE—Cont'd
Fractures—Cont'd
Nasal bones, **14:40**
Posttraumatic deformities, **14:62, 14:63**
Zygoma, **14:41**
Hemangioma of the jaw, **14:42**
Hemiatrophy, progressive, **14:64**
Huntington's chorea, **14:43**
Hyperparathyroidism, **14:44**
Hypoplasia, maxilla, **14:45**
Jaw
Ameloblastoma, **14:27**
Bone cyst, **14:67**
Chondrosarcoma, **14:22**
Cysts, **14:46**
Ewing's sarcoma, **14:31**
Fibrous dysplasia, **14:33**
Hemangioma, **14:42**
Hyperparathyroidism, **14:44**
Maxilla fractures, **14:39**
Osteoid osteoma, **14:55**
Osteomyelitis, **14:56**
Osteosarcoma, **14:58**
Reticulosarcoma (non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma), **14:65**
Rheumatoid arthritis, **14:66**
Temporomandibular joint dislocation (TMJ), **14:28**
Tuberculosis, **14:73**
Jaw, cysts of, **14:46**
Mandibular prognathism, **14:47**
Mentoplasty, **14:12**
Microgenia, **14:48**
Micrognathia, **14:49**
Mumps, **14:51**
Muscles, **14:6**
Myeloma, multiple, **14:50**
Myofascial pain dysfunction (MPD) syndrome, **14:52**
Myotonic dystrophy, **14:53**
Nerves, **14:6**
Nevoid basal cell carcinoma syndrome, **14:54**
Nose reconstruction, **14:11**
Osteitis deformans, **14:59**
Osteopetrosis, **14:57**
Paget's disease, bone, **14:59**

FACE—Cont'd
Palate, **14:23**
Patau syndrome, **14:71**
Peutz-Jeghers syndrome, **14:60**
Pierre Robin syndrome, **14:61**
Related articles
Injuries, **14:177**
Miscellaneous, **14:176**
Temporomandibular joint, **14:175**
Trauma, **14:177**
Rhinoplasty, reduction, **14:12**
Rhytidectomy, **14:13**
Specimen awards, **14:105**
Excessive amounts, **14:106**
Inadequate amounts, **14:107**
Temporomandibular joint dislocation (TMJ), **14:28**
Thalassemia, **14:68**
Thyroglossal duct cyst, **14:69**
Treacher-Collins syndrome, **14:70**
Trisomy 18 syndrome, **14:72**
Tuberculosis, **14:73**
Tuberous sclerosis, **14:74**
Turner's syndrome, **14:75**

FACIAL BONES
See Face

FACTICIOUS DERMATITIS
Skin, **35:72**

FACTITIOUS DISORDER
Mind conditions, **13:44**

FALLOPIAN TUBES
Reproductive system, **25:17**

FAMILIAL DYSAUTONOMIA
Skin, **35:73**

FAMILY COUNSELING
See Counseling

FAMILY PRACTICE
Generally, **2:12**
Hospitals, department, **1:46**

FASCIOSCAPULMOHUMERAL (FSH) MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY
Musculoskeletal system, **29:28**

FEMALE REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM
Generally, **25:107 to 25:110**

FEMORAL HERNIA
Groin hernias, **25:64**

FEMUR
See also Knee; Leg; Thigh
Femoral condyles, fractures of, **26:23**
Femoral shaft, fractures of, **26:37**
Proximal femur, fractures of, **26:38**
Related articles, **26:44**

FERTILITY
See also Infertility
Related articles, **9:200**

FERTILIZATION
See Pregnancy

FETOSCOPE
Labor monitoring, **9:19**

FETUS
Blastocyst, **9:4**
Blood production, **32:18**
Circulation, **30:14**
Delivery
Monitoring, **9:19**
Description, **9:8**
Environmental dangers, **38:206**
Erythroblastosis fetalis, **32:35**
Fetal-alcohol syndrome, **38:208**
Fetal membranes, **9:7**
Genetic disease, related articles, **9:229**
DNA analysis, **9:206**
Growth
Ultrasonography, **9:13**
Health, assessing, **9:13**
Heart rate monitoring, **9:13, 9:19**
Related articles, **9:222**
Immunoglobulins, **37:14**
Malformations
Risks, **9:8**
Mortality
Breech presentation, **9:25**
Placenta, **9:5**
Premature birth
See Prematurity

FETUS—Cont'd
Teratogens, **38:205**
Thalidomide poison, **38:215**
Umbilical cord, **9:6**

FEVER
Toxic shock syndrome, **36:125**

FIBRILLATION
Atrial, **23:46**

FIBROCYSTIC DISEASE
Breast, **23:19**

FIBROUS DYSPLASIA
Jaw, **14:33**

FIBULA
Fractures, **26:16**

FIFTH DISEASE
Skin, **35:123**

FIGURES
Generally, **16:138**
Female pelvis
Anterior view of surface anatomy, **25:99**

FILARIASIS
Skin, **35:84**

FINGERS
See Wrist and Hand

FLATFOOT
Flexible, **27:18**

FLOW CYTOMETRY
Anatomic pathology, **12:23**

FLUOROSCOPY
See X Rays

FLUROSCOPY
Generally, **8:13**

FOLICULITIS
Skin, **35:15**

FOOT
See Ankle and Foot

FORAMEN MAGNUM
Anatomy and function, **13:7**

FORAMEN OVALE
Anatomy and function, **13:7**

FORAMEN SPINOSUM
Anatomy and function, **13:7**

FORCEPS
Obstetrical use, **9:22**

FOREARM
Articulation, **20:3**
Cardiovascular system, **20:3**
Fractures, **20:8, 20:13, 20:15**
Galeazzi, **20:12**
Monteggia, **20:11**
Radius, **20:13**
Ulna, **20:15**
Monteggia, **20:11**
Nerve palsies, **20:17 to 20:19**
Radial, **20:18**
Ulnar, **20:19**
Nervous system, **20:6**
Volkmann's ischemic contracture, **20:26**

FORENSIC PATHOLOGY
Generally, **2:18**

FORMALDEHYDE EXPOSURE
See also Allergist
Complaints of patient, relationship, **38:311**
Cross-sensitization, studies, **38:314**
Diagnosis
Chronic anxiety, **38:284**
Hormone abnormality, **38:286**
Hypochondriasis, **38:284**
Treatment, necessity, **38:288**
Examination of patient
Allergic rhinitis, **38:278, 38:285, 38:289**
Blood tests, **38:280**
Chest x-ray, **38:281**
Department of Dermatology, consultation, **38:282**
Electrocardiogram, **38:281**
Hyperthyroid, **38:277**
Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory, **38:283**
Physical, **38:280**

FORMALDEHYDE EXPOSURE —Cont'd
Examination of patient—Cont'd
Proctoscopy, **38:282**
Skin tests, **38:279, 38:287**
Urinalysis, **38:281**
Hypersensitivity, **38:294**
Differing opinions, **38:295**
Sensitized individuals, **38:296**
Studies, **38:314**
Levels of concentration, acceptability, **38:298**
Occupational and environmental disease, **38:351**
Particle board products, **38:292**
Use in home, **38:297**
Patient history, **38:276**
Exposure included, **38:308**
Patient's complaints, causation, **38:290**
Properties, **38:293**
Strep throat
Bacterial nature, **38:312**
Symptoms, **38:302**
Symptoms
Breathing irregularities, **38:306**
Diarrhea, **38:303**
Duration, **38:318**
Improvement, **38:309**
Nature of irritation, recognition, **38:307**
Nosebleeds, **38:305**
Other exposed individuals, **38:310**
Sore throat, **38:301**
Strep throat, **38:302**
Substantiating complaints, **38:304**
Vomiting, **38:306**
Weight loss, causation, **38:299**
Anorexia, distinguished, **38:300**

FORMS
Hospital records
See Chapter 3

FOX-FORDYCE DISEASE
Skin, **35:105**

FRACTURES
Ankle and foot, **27:19 to 27:23**
Calcaneum, **27:19**
Fibula, distal, **27:20**
Metatarsal bones, **27:21**
Phalanges, **27:23**
Stress fractures, **27:30**
Talus, neck, **27:22**
Tibia, distal, **27:20**
Arm (upper arm), **20:7, 20:9 to 20:11, 20:14**
Avulsion fractures
Lesser trochanter, **26:36**
Bone scan, **8:15**
Calcaneum, **27:19**
Facial bones, **14:35 to 14:41**
Blowout, **14:36**
Frontonasoethmoidal region, **14:37**
Mandible, **14:38**
Maxilla, **14:39**
Nasal bones, **14:40**
Zygoma, **14:41**
Femur
Femoral condyles, **26:23**
Femoral shaft, **26:37**
Proximal femur, **26:38**
Fibula
Generally, **26:16**
Distal, **27:20**
Foot, **27:19 to 27:23**
Forearm, **20:8, 20:13, 20:15**
Galeazzi, **20:12**
Hip, **25:103**
Metatarsal bones, **27:21**
Musculoskeletal system, **29:94**
Nose, **16:67, 16:68**
Patella, **26:24**
Phalanges, **21:11, 27:23**
Radius, **20:13**
Rib, **23:41**
Shoulder, **19:19 to 19:22**
Stress
Fatigue, **27:30**
March, **27:30**
Talus, neck, **27:22**
Tibia
Closed, **26:17**

FRACTURES—Cont'd
Tibia—Cont'd
Distal, **27:20**
Open, **26:18**
Tibial condyles, **26:25**
Ulna, **20:15**
Wrist and hand
See Wrist and Hand

FUNGAL DISEASES
Skin
Generally, **35:52**
Actinomycosis, **35:53**
Blastomycosis, **35:54**
Coccidioidomycosis, **35:55**
Sporotrichosis, **35:57**
Tinea capitis, **35:58**
Tinea cruris, **35:59**
Tinea pedis, **35:60**
Stomatitis, **17:26**

GALACTOCELE
Breast, **23:20**

GALACTORRHEA
Breast, **23:21**

GALLBLADDER
Anatomy, **24:10**
Cancer, **24:54**
Cholecystitis
Acute, **24:50**
Chronic, **24:51**
Choledocholithiasis, **24:56**
Cholelithiasis, **24:55**
Distension
Cholecystitis, acute, **24:50**
Dyskinesia, biliary, **24:53**
Function, **24:10**
Gallstones, **24:55, 24:56, 33:28**
Gastrointestinal system, **33:13, 33:28**
Stone, **24:50**

GALLIUM SCAN
Diagnostic radiology, **8:16**

GANGLION
Wrist and hand, **21:20**

GASTRITIS
Corrosive, **24:138**

GASTROENTERITIS
Colon inflammation, **24:42**

GASTROENTEROLOGICAL SYSTEM
Biliary tract
See Biliary Tract
Common conditions, **33:24 et seq.**
Gastro-esophageal reflux disease (GERD), **23:35, 33:25**
Liver
See Liver
Pancreas
See Pancreas
Small and large intestines, disorders of, **33:30**
Stomach, See Stomach

GASTROENTEROLOGY
Generally, **2:15**

GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT
Allergy, **37:49**
Anal fissure, **25:53**
Anal incontinence, **25:54**
Anatomy, **25:9, 33:5 to 33:15**
Anus and rectum
Anal fissure, **25:53**
Anal incontinence, **25:54**
Cancer, **25:55, 25:57**
Epidermoid carcinoma, **25:57**
Fecal impaction, **25:58**
Fistula in ano, **25:59**
Hemorrhoids, **25:60**
Perirectal supporation, **25:61**
Rectal prolapse, **25:62**
Banding of veins, **33:19**
Barium studies
See X Ray
Bile, **33:13**
Bile duct stone, **33:28**
Cancer
Anus, **25:57**
Colon, **25:55, 25:57**
Cautery, **33:19**
Colon, **33:15**
Cancer, **25:55**

GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT —Cont'd
Colon, **33:15**—Cont'd
Irritable bowel causes by surgical sponge, Medical malpractice, **25:101**
Polyps, **25:56**
Sigmoid volvulus, **25:63**
Crohn's disease, **24:123**
Damages, adequacy or inadequacy, **33:60 to 33:62**
Diagnostic upper endoscopy, **18:16, 33:18**
Duodenum, **33:11, 33:19**
Epidermoid carcinoma of anus, **25:57**
Esophageal sclerotherapy, **33:19**
Esophagus, **33:8**
Fecal impaction, **25:58**
Fistula in ano, **25:59**
Function, **33:5 to 33:15**
Gallbladder, **33:13, 33:28**
Gastric juice, **33:9**
Gastrin, **33:10, 33:26**
Gastroenterological system, common conditions, **33:24 et seq.**
Gastrointestinal endoscopy, **33:16**
Colonoscopy, **33:20**
Endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography (ERCP), **33:17, 33:23**
Esophagogastroduodenoscopy, **33:18**
Fiberscopes, **33:16**
Flexible sigmoidoscopy, **33:22**
Videoendoscopy, **33:16**
Hemorrhoids, **25:60**
Ileum, **33:14**
Infectious diseases
Generally, **33:30**
Defenses, **36:49**
Inflammatory bowel disease, **33:30**
Irritable bowel causes by surgical sponge, **25:101**
Jejunum, **33:14**
Liver
See Liver
Medical malpractice, **25:101**

GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT —Cont'd
Pancreas
See Pancreas
Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy, **33:19**
Perirectal supporation, **25:61**
Pharynx, **33:7**
Polyps in colon, **25:56**
Radiation syndrome, acute, **38:198**
Rectal cancer, **25:55**
Rectum. Anus and rectum, above in this index topic
Related articles, **33:131**
Drugs, effects, **33:125**
Infections, **33:132**
Injuries, **33:129**
Neoplasms, **33:126**
Surgical procedures, **33:127**
gastrostomy, **33:128**
Trauma, **33:129**
Ulcers, **33:130**
Salivary glands, **33:6**
Sigmoid colon, **33:15**
Sigmoid volvulus, **25:63**
Specimen awards, **33:60 to 33:62**
Inadequate amounts, **33:62**
Stomach
See Stomach
Therapeutic and special procedures, **33:19**
Trauma, blunt
Peritonitis, **24:23**
Upper endoscopy, **18:16, 33:18**
Water soluable media studies, bowel obstruction, **8:72**
X rays
See X Ray

GENITOURINARY SYSTEM
See also Reproductive system, Urinary tract
Adrenal glands, **34:3**
Bladder, **34:6**
Bladder catheterization, **34:13**
Intermittent, **34:16**
Suprapubic trocar cystostomy, **34:14**

GENITOURINARY SYSTEM —Cont'd
Bladder catheterization, **34:13** —Cont'd
Urethral catheterization, **34:15, 34:16**
Blood pressure regulation, **34:11**
Circumcision, **34:17**
Cystoscopy, **34:18**
Retrograde ureteral instrumentation, **34:19**
indwelling ureteral stents, **34:20**
stone-basketing, **34:21**
Drugs, effects, **34:101**
Functions, **34:9 to 34:12**
Genital organs, **34:8**
Infectious diseases
Defenses, **36:50**
Interstitial fluid volume, regulation, **34:10**
Kidney, **34:4**
Male impotence, **34:28**
Orchiectomy, **34:22**
Organs, **34:2 to 34:8**
Adrenal glands, **34:3**
Bladder, **34:6**
Genital, **34:8**
Kidneys, **34:4**
Renal calyces, **34:5**
Renal pelvis, **34:5**
Ureter, **34:5**
Urethra, **34:7**
Percutaneous nephrostomy, **34:23**
Prostate surgery, **34:24**
Open prostatectomy, **34:25**
Transurethral prostatectomy, **34:26**
Related articles, **34:121**
Allografts, **34:109**
Contraception, **34:19**
Dialysis, **34:100**
Female reproductive system, **34:116 to 34:20**
Incontinence, **34:112**
Male reproductive system, **34:115**
Menstrual cycle and premenstrual syndrome, **34:120**
Neoplasms, **34:102**
bladder cancer, **34:104**

GENITOURINARY SYSTEM —Cont'd
Related articles, **34:121**—Cont'd
Neoplasms, **34:102**—Cont'd
cervical cancer, **34:105**
ovarian cancer, **34:106**
Prostate cancer, **34:103**
Renal disease, **34:107**
drugs, effects, **34:108**
Renal failure, **34:107**
drugs, effects, **34:108**
Stone formation and treatment, **34:114**
Transplants, **34:109**
Renal calyces, **34:5**
Renal erythropoietic factor, production, **34:12**
Renal pelvis, **34:5**
Scope, **34:1**
Specimen awards, **34:50**
Excessive amounts, **34:51**
Inadequate amounts, **34:52**
Ureter, **34:5**
Urethra, **34:7**
Urinary tract infection, **34:29**
Vasectomy, **34:27**

GERIATRIC PROBLEMS
Related articles, **30:54**

GERIATRICS
Generally, **2:13**
Litigation illustrations, geriatric injuries, **39:154**
Musculoskeletal system, **29:92, 29:100**
Related articles
Drugs, use, **5:114**
Geriatric injuries, **39:150**
Trauma, geriatric injuries, **39:153**

GESTATION
Duration, **9:2**

GINGIVITIS
Periodontal pocket inflammation, **17:23**

GLAUCOMA
Acute, **15:116**
Atrophy, optic nerve, **15:115**

GLAUCOMA—Cont'd
Cataracts, **15:70**
Chronic, **15:117**
Compensated, **15:117**
Congenital, **15:118**
Congestive, **15:116**
Gonioscopy, **15:115**
Infantile, **15:118**
Inflammatory, **15:118**
Litigation illustrations, malpractice in treatment, **15:200 to 15:205**
Malpractice, glaucoma treatment, **15:200 to 15:205**
Plaintiff's ophthamalogist, deposition
cause of suit, **15:204**
condition first observed, **15:201**
plaintiff's clinical record, review, **15:202**
possible malpractice, **15:205**
tonometric pressure testing, **15:203**
Neovascular, **15:118**
Primary
Angle-closure, **15:116**
Open-angle, **15:117**
Related articles, **15:232**
Scleritis, **15:101**
Secondary, **15:118**
Simple, **15:117**
Staphyloma, **15:102**
Treatment
Marijuana, **38:75**
Wide-angle, **15:117**

GLOMERULONEPHRITIS
Acute
Poststreptococcal, **24:66**

GLOSSITIS
Tongue inflammation, **17:24**

GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASES
Musculoskeletal system, **29:19**

GOITER
Thyroid disorders, **18:23, 18:24**

GONIOSCOPY
Glaucoma
Infantile, **15:118**
Open-angle, **15:117**

GONORRHEA
Dacryoadenitis, **15:111**
Females, **25:38**
Related articles, **36:216**

GOUT
Episcleritis, **15:100**
Musculoskeletal system, **29:16, 29:20**

GRANTS
Hospitals
Health system agencies, **1:7**

GRANULOCYTOPENIA
Leukemia
Myelogenous
acute, **32:44**

GRANULOMATOSIS WITH POLYANGIITIS (GPA)
Progressive, **16:72**

GRAVE'S DISEASE
Hyperthyroidism, **18:23**
Hypothyroidism, **18:24**

GROIN
See also Reproductive system

GUILLAIN-BARRE SYNDROME
Description, **28:58**

GUNSHOT WOUNDS
Abdominal cavity, trauma, **24:20**

GYNECOLOGY
Generally, **2:17**
See also Obstetrics
Hospital, department, **1:44**
Ultrasound, gynecological uses, **8:55**

GYNECOMASTIA
Description, **23:22**

HAIR AND HAIR CONDITIONS
Generally, **35:61**
Alopecia areata, **35:62**
Anatomy and function, **35:4**

HAIR AND HAIR CONDITIONS —Cont'd
Gray hair, **35:63**
Tinea of the scalp, **35:64**
Trichotillomania, **35:65**

HALLUCINOSIS
Alcoholism
Withdrawal syndrome, **38:71**
Amphetamine intoxication, **38:80**
Poisoning, solvent, **38:79**

HAND
See also Wrist and Hand
Brachial plexus
Examination, **28:80**
Carpal tunnel syndrome
Diagnosis, **28:74**
Muscles in arm, **20:4, 20:105**
Paralysis, Pancoast tumor at base of neck, **18:30**
Shoulder-hand syndrome, **19:26**
Surgery, **2:32**
Ulnar nerve
Diagnosis, **28:75**
Utah arm, how hand works, **20:105**

HAY FEVER
Description, **37:43**

HEAD
Nerves, **28:48**
Radiology
Generally, **8:25 et seq.**
X rays
plain skull films, **8:32**

HEADACHES
Carbon dioxide, **38:43**
Carbon monoxide, **38:44**
Electroencephalography
See Electrodiagnosis
Intoxication
Methyl chloride, **38:47**
Nitric acid, **38:55**
Migraine
Asthma, **37:45**
Poisoning
Cyanide, **38:48**
Hydrogen sulfide, **38:51**

HEADACHES—Cont'd
Poliomyelitis, **28:86**
Psittacosis, **38:147**
Related articles, **13:93**
Saccharine, **38:93**
Toxic shock syndrome, **36:125**

HEAD TRAUMA
See Cranium, Brain and Mind

HEALTH CARE PERSONNEL
See also Malpractice
Aides, nurse, **2:56**
Chiropractors, **2:40, 2:41**
Christian Science practitioners, **2:40, 2:42**
Clerks, clinical, **1:33**
Dentists, **2:40, 2:43**
Dieticians, **2:49**
Doctors of medicine
Board certification, **2:5**
Fellows, **2:6**
Foreign medical graduates, certification, **2:7**
Emergency medical technicians, **2:58**
Fellows, **1:33, 2:6**
Health care technicians, **2:50**
Homeopathists, **2:40, 2:44**
Interns, **1:33**
Medical technologists, **2:51**
Naprapaths, **2:40, 2:45**
Nurses
Aides, **2:56**
Licensed practical, **2:55**
Registered, **2:54**
Occupational therapists, **2:57**
Optometrists, **2:46**
Osteopaths, **2:40, 2:47**
Paramedics, **2:58**
Pharmacists, **2:59**
Pharmacologists, **2:60**
Physical therapists, **2:57**
Physician assistants, **2:61**
Podiatrists, **2:40, 2:48**
Psychologists, **2:62 to 2:72**
Clinical, **2:63**
Counseling, **2:64**
Developmental, **2:65**
Educational, **2:66**

HEALTH CARE PERSONNEL —Cont'd
Psychologists, **2:62 to 2:72**—Cont'd
Engineering, **2:67**
Experimental, **2:68**
Industrial-organizational, **2:69**
Psychometrics, **2:70**
School, **2:71**
Social, **2:72**
Psychometrists, **2:70**
Related articles, **2:100 to 2:106**
Discipline of doctors, **2:102**
Impaired physicians, **2:102**
Medical practice, **2:106**
Nurses, **2:105**
Physicians and AIDS, **2:100:30**
Specific specialists, **2:101**
Types of personnel, **2:100 et seq.**
Residents, **1:33**
Respiratory therapists, **2:52**
X ray technologists, **2:53**

HEALTH SYSTEMS AGENCY
Certification, hospitals, **1:7**

HEARING
Deafness
Diphtheria toxin polyneuropathy, **28:67**
Nerve, **28:43**

HEARSAY
Medical evidence
See Medical Evidence

HEART
See also Arrhythmia; Myocardial Infarction
Anatomy, **23:12**
Aneurysms
Aortic, **23:45**
thoracic, dissection, **23:56**
Arterial, **30:22**
Angina, **23:134**
Angina pectoris, **23:62, 30:25**
Aorta
Coarctation, congenital, **23:53**
Prosthesis, surgery, **23:56**
Thoracic
dissection, **23:56**

HEART—Cont'd
Aortic valvular stenosis, congenital, **23:52**
Arrhythmia, **23:43**
Related articles, **23:135**
Arteritis
Generally, **30:35**
Takayasu's syndrome, **30:36**
Asystole, **23:70**
Atherosclerosis, **23:133**
Atrioventricular node, **23:13**
AV block, **23:49**
Blood route, **23:15**
Bypass surgery, **23:40**
Coronary, **23:62, 30:68**
Cadiovascular system
See Cardiovascular System
Cardiac cycle, **23:14**
Diastole, **23:14**
Carditis, rheumatic, **23:67**
Conducting system, **23:13**
Congenital heart disease, **30:27**
Congestive heart failure
Kidney failure, **24:78**
Pulmonary embolism, **23:88**
Constrictive pericarditis, chronic, **23:51**
Cor pulmonale, **23:55**
Diagnosis and treatment, **23:146, 23:147**
Diseases
Congenital heart disease, **30:27**
Endocarditis, **30:30**
Ischemia. see Ischemia, below in this index topic
Myocardial infarction
see Myocardial Infarction
Myocarditis, **30:29**
Pericarditis, **30:28**
Rheumatic heart disease, **30:31**
Valvulitis, **30:30**
Drug therapy, **23:147**
Ectopic beats
Atrial, **23:57**
Ventricular, **23:58**
Electrocardiography
See Electrodiagnosis

HEART—Cont'd
Electrodiagnosis
See Electrodiagnosis
Endocarditis, **30:30**
Endocarditis, bacterial, **23:50**
Complications, **23:39**
Environmental exposures
Alcohol and drug use, **30:73**
Cardiac cirrhosis, **24:83**
Cholesterol and diet, **30:74**
Exercise, **30:75**
Hypotension, **30:18**
Jugular venous distension, **18:29**
Related articles, **23:149, 30:72 to 30:78**
Smoking, **30:76**
Stress, **30:77**
Type A behavior, **30:78**
Failure, **30:17**
Fibrillation
Atrial, **23:46**
mitral regurgitation, **23:41**
stenosis, **23:40, 23:42**
Ventricular, **23:70**
myocardial infarction, **23:43**
Flutter
Atrial, **23:47**
Forensic issues, **30:38**
Function, **23:12**
Infections, **23:148**
Injuries, **30:56**
Diagnosis, **30:57**
Drugs, effects, **30:58**
amiodarone, **30:59**
aspirin, **30:60**
enalapril, **30:61**
nifedipine, **30:62**
nitroglycerin, **30:63**
quinidine, **30:64**
streptokinase, **30:65**
Testing, **30:57**
Ischemia
Generally, **30:24**
Angina pectoris, **30:25**
Myocardial, **23:62**
tachycardia, ventricular, **23:72**
Myocardial infarction, **30:26**
Multiple ectopic beat rhythms, **23:58**

HEART—Cont'd
Murmurs
Anemia, aplastic, **32:40**
Aorta, congenital coarctation, **23:53**
Myocardial infarction
See Myocardial Infarction
Acute, **23:43**
AV block, **23:49**
Complications, **23:43**
Fibrillation, atrial, **23:46**
Related articles, **23:138**
Myocardial ischemia, **23:62**
Myocarditis, **23:63, 30:29**
Myxoma, **23:64**
Neoplasms, **30:37**
Pacemaker, **23:13**
Implantation, **23:144, 30:70**
Therapy, **23:49**
Patent ductus arteriosus, **23:66**
Rheumatic fever, **23:67**
Pericardial effusion, **23:44**
Pericarditis, **30:28**
Acute, **23:44**
myocarditis, **23:63**
Chronic constructive, **23:51**
Regurgitation
Aortic, **23:39**
Mitral, **23:41**
Related articles, **23:131**
Angina, **23:134**
Arrhythmias, **23:135**
Artificial heart, **23:132**
Atherosclerosis, **23:133**
Balloon dilatation, **23:141**
Cardiac arrest, **23:137**
Diagnosis and treatment, **23:146**
drug therapy, **23:147**
Drugs affecting heart, **5:91 to 5:95**
angina, **5:93**
arrhythmias, **5:92**
heart failure, **5:94**
hypertension, **5:95**
Environmental exposures, **23:149**
Heart failure, **23:139**
Infections, **23:148**
Ischemia, **23:138**
Myocardial infarction, **23:138**

HEART—Cont'd
Related articles, **23:131**—Cont'd
Substance abuse, **23:149**
Surgery and special procedures, **30:66**
balloon dilatation, **23:141**
cardiac valve replacement, **30:67**
coronary angioplasty, **23:142, 30:69**
coronary artery bypass, **23:143**
coronary bypass surgery, **30:68**
pacemaker implantation, **23:144, 30:70**
valvuloplasty, **23:145, 30:71**
Tobacco and smoking, **38:356**
Ventricular tachycardia, **23:136**
Rheumatic cardiac disease, **23:39**
Rheumatic fever, **23:67**
Rheumatic heart disease, **30:31**
Septal defect
Atrial, **23:48**
Ventricular, **23:71**
Shock and hypotension, **30:18, 30:19**
Sinoatrial node, **23:13**
Special procedures, **23:140**
Stenosis
Aortic, **23:40**
Idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic, **23:61**
Mitral, **23:42**
Pulmonary
congenital, **23:54**
Rheumatic fever, **23:67**
Substance abuse, **23:149**
Surgery, **23:140**
Aorta
prosthesis, **23:56**
Bypass surgery, above in this index topic
Coronary angioplasty, **30:69**
Ligation, **23:66**
Related articles. see Related articles, above in this index topic
Resection
aorta, coarctation, **23:53**
patent ductus arteriosus, **23:66**

HEART—Cont'd
Surgery, **23:140**—Cont'd
Valve replacement
aortic regurgitation, **23:39**
aortic stenosis, **23:40**
cardiac valve replacement, **30:67**
mitral regurgitation, **23:41**
stenosis, mitral, **23:42**
Valvuloplasty, **30:71**
Tachycardia
Adrenal crisis, **24:31**
Asthma, **23:74**
Paroxysmal supraventricular, **23:65**
Pulmonary embolism, **23:88**
Sinus, **23:68**
Ventricular, **23:72**
Takayasu's syndrome, **30:36**
Tetralogy of Fallot, **23:69**
Thrombi, mural, **23:46**
Trauma, **23:60**
Valves
Replacement. Surgery, above in this index topic
Valvulitis, **30:30**

HEAT STRESS SYNDROMES
Skin, **35:109**

HEMATOCRIT
Postpartum hemorrhage, **9:39**

HEMATOLOGY
Generally, **2:15**
Clinical pathology, **12:28**

HEMATOMAS
Subdural and epidural hematomas, **13:61**

HEMATOPATHOLOGY
Training, **2:18**

HEMATOPOIETIC SYSTEM
Anemia, **32:50**
Aplastic, **32:40**
Related articles, **32:81**
Anticoagulant therapy, **32:85**
Basal ganglia, **28:30**

HEMATOPOIETIC SYSTEM —Cont'd
Blood cells
Formation, **32:11**
Red, **32:31 to 32:35**
abnormalities, **32:50 to 32:57**
destruction, **32:33**
manufacture, **32:32**
Rh system, **32:35**
type, **32:34, 32:35**
Types, **32:12**
White, **32:17, 32:23 to 32:30**
basophils, **32:27**
eosinophils, **32:26**
infection, response, **32:25**
lymphocytes, **32:28**
monocytes, **32:29, 32:30**
neutrophils, **32:24**
Blood types, **32:13**
Bone marrow, **32:16**
White blood cells, **32:17**
Clotting factors, **32:38**
Coagulation factor abnormalities, **32:41**
Composition, **32:10 to 32:15**
Hemophilia, **32:82**
Hemostasis, **32:14**
Kidneys, **32:20**
Leukemia, **32:42 to 32:46**
Related articles, **32:83**
Liver, **32:18**
Lymphatic system, **32:15, 32:20, 32:21**
Neoplastic disease, **32:86**
Plasma proteins, **32:37**
Platelets, **32:36**
Disorders, **32:47**
Related articles, **32:87**
Polycythemia, **32:50**
Radiation syndrome, acute, **38:198**
Red blood cells, **32:31 to 32:35**
Abnormalities, **32:50 to 32:57**
folic acid deficiency anemia, **32:51**
glucose-6 phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency hemolytic anemia, **32:53**
iron deficiency anemia, **32:52**

HEMATOPOIETIC SYSTEM —Cont'd
Red blood cells, **32:31 to 32:35** —Cont'd
Abnormalities, **32:50 to 32:57** —Cont'd
sickle-cell disease, **32:55**
spherocytosis, hereditary, **32:54**
thalassemia syndromes, **32:56**
vitamin B12 deficiency, **32:57**
Destruction, **32:33**
Manufacture, **32:32**
Type, **32:34, 32:35**
Related articles, **32:80**
Anemia, **32:81**
Anticoagulant therapy, **32:85**
Leukemia, **32:83**
Neoplastic disease, **32:86**
Platelet function, **32:87**
Sickle cell disease, **32:84**
Thrombosis therapy, **32:85**
Sickle cell disease, **32:84**
Specimen awards, **32:65**
Excessive amounts, **32:66**
Spherocytosis, hereditary, **32:54**
Spleen, **32:19**
Thrombocytopenic purpura
Idiopathic, **32:48**
Thrombotic, **32:49**
Thrombosis therapy, **32:85**
Thymus, **32:22**

HEMOPATHOLOGY
Anatomic pathology, **12:19**

HEMOPHILIA
Related articles, **32:82**

HEMORRHAGE
Postpartum, **9:39**
Subconjunctival, **15:28**

HEMORRHOIDS
Gastrointestinal tract, **25:60**

HEPATITIS
Generally, **33:29 :**
Blood donors, **10:6**
Blood transfusions
Related articles, **10:76**

HEPATITIS—Cont'd
Infectious
Drug use, intravenous, **38:67**
Related articles, **36:204**
Blood transfusions, **10:76**
Toxic, **24:102 to 24:104**
Direct, **24:103**
Idiosyncratic, **24:104**
Vaccines, **37:221**
Viral, **24:105**
Cirrhosis, postnecrotic, **24:85**
Encephalopathy, **24:87**

HEPATOMEGALY
Heart failure, **23:59**

HEPATOSPLENOMEGALY
Leukemia
Lymphocytic
chronic, **32:45**
Thalassemia, **32:56**

HERNIA
Hiatal, **23:36**

HERPANGINA
Skin, **35:125**

HERPES
Related articles, **36:205**
Simplex
Skin, **35:126**
Ulcers, corneal, **15:49**
Zoster, **35:127**

HIDRADENTIS SUPPURTIVA
Skin, **35:106**

HILL-BURTON ACT
Civil Rights Act of 1964, applicability, **1:19**
Hospitals, **1:5**
Litigation, **1:11**
Medical staff, appointment, **1:19**

HIP
Anatomy of joint, **25:4**
Chronic hip diseases, **25:66**
Dislocation, chronic congenital, **25:67**
Dislocation, traumatic, **25:70**
Dysplasia, chronic congenital, **25:67**

HIP—Cont'd
Fractures, **25:103**
Joint anatomy, **25:4**
Perthes disease, **25:68**
Prostheses, **25:104**
Replacement, **25:104**
Traumatic dislocation, **25:70**

HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE
Hospitals, **1:00**

HISTRIONIC PERSONALITY DISORDERS
Mind conditions, **13:53**

HIV (HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)
See Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)

HIVES
Description, **37:59**

HODGKIN'S DISEASE
See Lymphomas
Description, **37:51**

HOLTER CARDIAC MONITOR
Electrocardiography, **11:5**

HOME BIRTH
See Obstetrics

HOMEOPATHY
Training, **2:44**

HORDEOLUM
Description, **15:62**

HORMONES
See also Oral Contraceptives and Hormones
Delivery of infant
Puerperium, **9:24**
Pregnancy, **9:5, 9:10**
Related articles, **5:112**

HOSPITAL ACCREDITATION
See also Hospitals
Joint Commission
Medical staff bylaws, **1:20**
Nursing, **1:62**

HOSPITAL ACCREDITATION —Cont'd
Joint Commission—Cont'd
Program, **1:9**

HOSPITALS
See also Products Liability
Accreditation, **1:9**
Medical staff bylaws, **1:20**
Administration, **1:15**
Administrator, **1:15, 1:16**
Duties, **1:17**
Articles of incorporation, **1:8**
Blood banks, **10:5**
Board, governing, **1:15, 1:16**
Bylaws, adopting, **1:16**
Duties and responsibilities, **1:16**
Buildings
Certification, health system agencies, **1:7**
Bylaws, **1:8**
Certification
Health system agencies, **1:7**
Research equipment, **1:7**
Community involvement
Outpatient services, **1:50**
Computerized record keeping, **3:4**
Decisions
Judicial review, **1:19**
Departments, **1:40 to 1:69**
Administrative and service, **1:63 to 1:69**
Admissions, **1:64**
rules and regulations, **1:10**
Anesthesia, **1:53**
Blood banking, **12:30**
Business, **1:65**
Classification levels, **1:48**
Clinical, **1:40 to 1:45**
Clinical chemistry, **12:27**
COBRA, **1:49**
Cytogenetics, **12:21**
Cytopathology
see Cytopathology
Diagnostic, **1:52 to 1:61**
Dietetics, **1:66**
Electrocardiography, **1:54**
Electroencephalography, **1:55**

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Departments, **1:40 to 1:69**—Cont'd
Electron microscopy, **12:22**
Emergency, **1:47**
related articles, **1:73**
Family practice, **1:46**
Flow cytometry, **12:23**
Gynecology, **1:44**
Hematology, **12:28**
Hemopathology, **12:19**
Housekeeping, **1:69**
Immunopathology laboratory, **12:32**
Intensive care, **1:51**
Medical records, **1:67**
Medicine, **1:41**
Microbiology, **12:29**
Neurology, **1:45**
Nuclear medicine, **1:56**
Nursing, **1:62**
Obstetrics, **1:44**
Outpatient, **1:50**
Pathology, **1:57**
see also Autopsy
anatomic pathology department
generally, **12:7 et seq.**
autopsy pathology
see Autopsy
cytogenetics, **12:21**
cytopathology
see Cytopathology
electron microscopy, **12:22**
flow cytometry, **12:23**
hemopathology, **12:19**
introduction, **12:7**
other specialized laboratories, **12:20 to 12:23**
surgical pathology
see Surgical Pathology
blood banking, **12:30**
clinical chemistry, **12:27**
clinical pathology department
blood banking, **12:30**
clinical chemistry, **12:27**
hematology, **12:28**
immunopathology laboratory, **12:32**

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Departments, **1:40 to 1:69**—Cont'd
Pathology, **1:57**—Cont'd
clinical pathology department —Cont'd
integrity of laboratory testing, **12:26**
introduction, **12:24**
laboratory personnel, **12:25**
microbiology, **12:29**
serology, **12:31**
consulting subspecialist pathologists, **12:33**
cytogenetics, **12:21**
cytopathology
see Cytopathology
electron microscopy, **12:22**
flow cytometry, **12:23**
hematology, **12:28**
hemopathology, **12:19**
immunopathology laboratory, **12:32**
microbiology, **12:29**
referral laboratories, **12:33**
serology, **12:31**
staff
administrative functions, **12:5**
manpower needs of pathologists, **12:4**
personnel, generally, **12:2**
role of PH.D. laboratory scientists, **12:6**
training, **12:3**
surgical pathology
see Surgical Pathology
Pediatrics, **1:43**
Pharmacy, **1:58**
Physical therapy, **1:59**
Psychiatry, **1:45**
Radiology, **1:60**
Respiratory care, **1:61**
Serology, **12:31**
Service, **1:69**
Social services, **1:68**
Surgery, **1:42**
Surgical pathology
see Surgical Pathology
Therapeutic, **1:52 to 1:61**

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Emergency departments, **1:47**
Related articles, **1:73**
Room. Emergency rooms, below in this index topic
Emergency rooms
Failure to render adequate treatment, **40:4**
Records, **3:15**
Right to services, **40:5**
Employees
Malpractice, **40:57**
Financing
Provision, **1:16**
Forms of records
See Medical Records
Functions, **1:1**
Funding, **1:5**
Hill-Burton Act, **1:5**
Historical perspective, **1:00**
Infection control, **1:28**
Rules and regulations, **1:10**
Labor relations, **1:12**
Disputes, **1:11**
Licensing, **1:6**
Litigation, **1:11**
Management, **1:16 to 1:33**
Medical staff. See Staff, medical, below in this index topic
Medicare
Litigation, **1:11**
Operating rooms
Malpractice, **40:44**
Operations, day-to-day, **1:15**
Organization, **1:1:50, 1:2, 1:15**
Articles of incorporation, **1:8**
Bylaws, **1:8**
Patient rights, **1:13**
Personnel
House, **1:33**
Medical staff, **1:11, 1:18, 1:19**
Nursing, **1:62**
Policy determination, **1:16**
Private
Judicial review, **1:19**
Purposes, **1:1**
Records
Generally, see Medical Records

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Records—Cont'd
Forms, generally
see Chapter 3
Maintenance, **1:16**
Related articles
Cost containment and DRGs, **1:71**
Life support and intensive care, **1:72**
Miscellaneous, **1:70**
Right to services, **40:5**
Rules and regulations, **1:10**
Services
Certification, health system agencies, **1:7**
Special care unit
Rules and regulations, **1:10**
Staff, medical
Appointment, **1:18, 1:19**
Attending, **1:18**
Audit committees, **1:26**
Bylaws, **1:8, 1:20**
Committees, standing, **1:21**
Conduct, responsibility, **1:9**
Continuing medical education committees, **1:29**
Credentials committees, **1:23**
Credibility of medical witness, cross-examination as to inactive membership in hospital associations, **4:68**
Discipline, **1:19**
Due-process rights, **1:19**
Equal protection, **1:19**
Executive committees, **1:22**
Functions, **1:18**
Infection control committees, **1:28**
Joint conference committees, **1:24**
Judicial review of appointment, **1:19**
Litigation, **1:11, 1:19**
Medical records committees, **1:26**
Morbidity and mortality committees, **1:31**
Pathology department. see Departments, above in this index topic
Pharmacy committees, **1:27**

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Staff, medical—Cont'd
Privileges, **1:23**
Records, review of, **3:11**
Special committees, **1:32**
Tissue committees, **1:25**
Utilization review committees, **1:30**
Standard of care, **1:2:50, 1:4, 1:9, 40:3**
Standards
Accreditation, **1:9**
Professional, maintenance, **1:16**
Statutes, **1:6**
Types, **1:3**

HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)
See Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)

HUNTINGTON'S CHOREA
Basal ganglia, **28:30**
Brain and mind conditions, **13:45**
Face, **14:43**

HYDATIDIFORM MOLE
See Labor and Delivery; Obstetrics; Pregnancy

HYDROCEPHALUS
Cerebrospinal fluid, **28:41**

HYDROENPHROSIS
Urinary tract, **25:87**

HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE REDUCTION
Intussusception, **24:125**

HYMEN
Imperforate hymen, **25:39**

HYPERACTIVE CHILD SYNDROME
Brain and mind conditions, **13:27**

HYPERBILIRUBINEMIA
Cholecystitis, **24:50, 24:51**

HYPEREMIA
Eye
Glaucoma, inflammatory, **15:118**

HYPERGLYCEMIA
Diabetes, **24:112**

HYPERHYDROSIS
Skin, **35:110**

HYPERKALEMIC PERIODIC PARALYSIS
Musculoskeletal system, **29:21, 29:22**

HYPERKINETIC SYNDROME
Brain and mind conditions, **13:27**

HYPERPARATHYROIDISM
Neck, **18:23**

HYPERPIGMENTATION
Addison's disease, **24:30**
Cushing's syndrome, **24:34**

HYPERSENSITIVITY
Anaphylaxis, **37:18**
Antibody dependent cytotoxic, **37:19**
Cell-mediated delayed, **37:21**
Complex mediated, **37:20**
Description, **37:17**
Manifestations, **37:18**
Related articles, **5:105 to 5:107**
Stimulatory, **37:22**

HYPERTENSION
Cushing's syndrome, **24:34**
Goodpasture's syndrome, **24:67**
Infants, small-for-dates, **9:44**
Kidney failure, **24:77, 24:78**
Nephritis, **24:66**
Neurofibromatosis, **28:60**
Poliomyelitis, **28:86**
Polycystic kidney disease, **24:72**
Portal, **24:24**
Pulmonary
Cor pulmonale, **23:55**
Radiology, screening, **8:52**
Related articles, **5:95, 30:52**
Renal arterial occlusion, **24:76**
Systemic
Heart failure, **23:59**

HYPERTHYROIDISM
Exophthalmos, **15:18**
Neck, **18:23**

HYPERTROPHY
Chronic, **16:82**

HYPNOSIS
Labor pains, relief, **9:20**

HYPOCHROMIA
Description, **32:50**

HYPOGAMMAGLOBULINEMIA
Transient, **37:58**

HYPOGLOSSAL CANAL
Anatomy and function, **13:7**

HYPOGLYCEMIA
Diabetes, **24:112**
Neurofibromatosis, **28:60**

HYPOKALEMIC PERIODIC PARALYSIS
Musculoskeletal system, **29:22**

HYPOPARATHYROIDISM
Neck, **18:27**

HYPOSPADIAS
Male reproductive system, **25:77**

HYPOTENSION
Addison's disease, **24:30**
Blood transfusions
Plasma, **10:11**
Cardiovascular system, **30:18, 30:19**
Hemorrhage, adrenal, **24:32**
Nephrotic syndrome, **24:70**
Syncope, **30:19**

HYPOTHERMIA
See also Anesthesia and Anesthesiology
Platelet disorders, **32:47**

HYPOTHETICAL QUESTIONS
See Medical Evidence

HYPOTHYROIDISM
Galactorrhea, **23:21**
Neck, **18:24**

HYPOTONIC DUODENOGRAPHY
Diagnostic radiology, **8:60**

HYPOVENTILATION
Description, **23:82**

HYPOVOLEMIA
Rib fracture, complication, **23:41**

HYPOXEMIA
Adult respiratory distress syndrome, **23:94**
Complications, **16:81**

HYPOXIA
Cerebral, **32:50**
Sickle cell disease, **32:55**
Tissue, **32:50**

HYPTHALAMUS
Anatomy and function, **13:24**

HYSTERECTOMY
See also Surgery
Ectopic pregnancy, **9:29**
Indications
Choriocarcinoma, **9:26**
Uterine rupture, **9:46**

HYSTERICAL BLINDNESS
Brain and mind conditions, **13:35**

HYSTEROSALPINGOGRAPHY
Diagnostic radiology, **8:61**

IMMUNE SYSTEM
See also Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)
Age, **36:60 to 36:63**
Adults, **36:63**
Children, **36:62**
Neonates, **36:61**
AIDS
See Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)
Antibodies, **37:11**
Antigens, **37:11**
Concentration, **37:13**
Immunization, **37:33**
Tolerance, adult, **37:13**
Ataxia telangiectasia, **37:46**
Autoimmune disease, **37:29**
Conditions, **37:30**
Disorders, **37:30**
Genetic factors, **37:31**
Breast feeding, **36:111**

IMMUNE SYSTEM—Cont'd
Bruton's agammaglobulinemia, **37:47**
Complement system, **37:16**
Congenital disorders, **36:58**
Congenital disorders, factors, **36:59**
Adults, **36:53**
Age, **36:60**
Children, **36:62**
Compromised host, **36:64**
Neonates, **36:61**
Development, **37:14**
DiGeorge's syndrome, **37:48**
Contributing factors, **36:59 et seq.**
Function, **37:10**
Guillain-Barre syndrome, **28:58**
Hives, **37:59**
Hodgkin's disease, **37:51**
Humoral response, **37:15**
Hypersensitivity, **37:17**
Anaphylaxis, **37:18**
Antibody dependent cytotoxic, **37:19**
Arthus reaction, **37:20**
Cell-mediated delayed, **37:21**
Complex-mediated, **37:20**
Manifestations, **37:18**
Mantoux reaction, **37:22**
Stimulatory, **37:22**
Summary, **37:24**
Hypogammaglobulinemia, transient, infancy, **37:59**
Immunizations, **37:32 to 37:40**
Active, **37:33**
Antigens, **37:33**
Diphtheria, **37:34**
German measles, **37:39**
Measles, **37:37**
Mumps, **37:38**
Passive, **37:33**
Pertussis, **37:35**
Poliomyelitis, **37:40**
Rubella, **37:39**
Rubeola, **37:37**
Tetanus, **37:36**
Whooping cough, **37:35**
Immunodeficiency
Ataxia telangiectasia, **37:46**

IMMUNE SYSTEM—Cont'd
Immunodeficiency—Cont'd
Severe combined, **37:57**
Immunodeficiency, severe combined, **37:56**
Immunoglobulins, **37:15**
Selective deficiency, **37:55**
Immunoprophylaxis, **36:110**
Immunotherapy, **36:98**
Infection, response, **32:25**
Lymphocytes, **37:12**
Lymphoma, **37:50**
Histiocytic, **37:52**
Hodgkin's, **37:51**
Lymphocytic, **37:52**
Non-Hodgkin's, **37:52**
Undifferentiated, **37:52**
Macroglobulinemia, **37:53**
Macrophages, **37:12**
Myeloma, **37:54**
Multiple, **37:55**
Plasma cell myeloma, **37:54**
Related articles, **37:224**
Response, **37:24**
Protozoa, **37:26**
Transplantation, **37:27**
Viruses, **37:25**
SCID, **37:56**
Selective IgA deficiency, **37:55**
Severe combined immunodeficiency, **37:56**
Specimen awards, **37:95**
Excessive amounts, **37:96**
Sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS), **37:57, 37:58**
Swiss type immunodeficiency, **37:56**
Thymus, **32:22**
Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy, **37:58**
Transplantation, **37:27**
Urticaria, **37:59**
Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia, **37:53**
White blood cells
Neutrophils, **32:24**

IMMUNIZATION
Active, **37:33**

IMMUNIZATION—Cont'd
Adverse effects, **37:39**
Damages, **37:95**
excessive awards, **37:96**
Antigens, **37:33**
Anti-RH antibodies, **37:33**
Vaccines
diphtheria toxoid, **37:34**
pertussis, **37:35**
tetanus toxoid, **37:36**
Diphtheria, **37:34**
German measles, **37:39**
Hypersensitivity, **37:17 et seq.**
Immunity
Active, **37:33**
Passive
immunosuppression, **37:33**
replacement therapy, **37:33**
Measles, **37:37**
Mumps, **37:38**
Passive, **37:33**
Pertussis, **37:35**
Polio, **37:40**
Poliomyelitis, **37:40, 37:223**
Rubella, **37:39**
Vaccines, **37:37**
Diphtheria, **37:220**
Diphtheria toxoid, **37:34**
Hepatitis, **37:221**
Measles, **37:37**
Mumps, **37:38, 37:222**
Pertussis, **37:35, 37:217, 37:222**
Related articles, **37:219**
Rubella, **37:39, 37:222**
Tetanus, **37:220**
Tetanus toxoid, **37:36**
Whooping cough, **37:35**

IMMUNOGLOBULINS
Immune system, **37:16**

IMMUNOLOGY
Immunity
Cell-mediated, **36:57**
Humoral, **36:56**
Infection
Parasitic, **36:32**
Interferon, **36:58**

IMMUNOLOGY—Cont'd
Specimen awards, **37:95**
Excessive amounts, **37:96**
Training, **2:15**
Transplantation, **37:27**

IMMUNOPATHOLOGY LABORATORY
Clinical pathology, **12:32**

IMPEACHMENT OF WITNESSES
Medical records, admissibility for impeachment of witness under hearsay exception, **3:62**
Medical witnesses
See Medical Witnesses

IMPETIGO
Skin, **35:16**

IMPLANTABLE NEUROMODULATORS
Electrotherapy, **11:17**

INDUSTRIAL MERCURIALISM
Description, **38:129**

INFARCTION
See also Myocardial Infarction
Lungs
Sickle cell disease, **32:55**

INFECTION
Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS), **36:38, 37:42**
Agents, **36:13, 36:14**
Bacteria, **36:17 et seq.**
Prions, **36:25**
Transmission, **36:39 et seq.**
Unconventional, **36:25**
Virinos, **36:25**
Viruses, **36:24**
Animals, **36:36**
Bacteria, **36:17**
Chlamydias, **36:20**
Classification, **36:21, 36:22**
Gram stain, **36:21**
Mechanisms, **36:23**
Mycoplasma, **36:18**
Oxygen tolerance, **36:22**
Rickettsias, **36:20**

INFECTION—Cont'd
Bacteria, **36:17**—Cont'd
Shape, **36:22**
Spirochetes, **36:19**
Staphylococcus aureus, **36:125**
Bladder
Related articles, **34:111**
Community acquired, **36:73**
Environment, **36:35**
Factors, **36:59 et seq.**
Adults, **36:63**
Age, **36:60**
Children, **36:62**
Compromised host, **36:64**
Neonates, **36:61**
Female reproductive system, **25:108**
Related articles, **34:118**
Flora, indigenous, **36:34**
Fungi, **36:16**
Gastrointestinal system
Related articles, **33:132**
Hospital acquired, **36:13, 36:74**
Human beings, **36:37**
Venereal diseases, **36:38**
Iatrogenic, **36:10**
Cancer treatment, **36:11**
Foreign bodies, **36:12**
Opportunistic, **36:11**
Steroids, **36:11**
Surgical implants, **36:12**
Intestinal tract, **33:30**
Manifestations, **36:75**
Nervous system
Related articles, **28:133**
Nosocomial, **36:13**
Opportunistic, **36:11**
Parasites, **36:26 et seq.**
Arthropods, **36:31**
Cestodes, **36:28**
Flukes, **36:29**
Groundworms, **36:30**
Helminths, **36:27**
Nematodes, **36:30**
Tapeworms, **36:28**
Trematodes, **36:29**
Pregnancy
Related articles, **9:215**

INFECTION—Cont'd
Protozoa, **36:15**
Reproductive system
See Reproductive system
Reservoirs, **36:33 et seq.**
Animals, **36:36**
Environment, **36:35**
Flora, indigenous, **36:34**
Human beings, **36:37**
Respiratory system, **31:23**
Sepsis, **36:11**
Superinfection, **36:10**
Transmission, **36:39 et seq.**
Urinary tract
Related articles, **34:111**
Venereal diseases, **36:38**
Viruses, **36:24**

INFECTIOUS DISEASE
Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS), **36:38, 37:42**
Agents, **36:14 et seq.**
Common source, **36:40**
Contact, **36:41**
Prions, **36:25**
Transmission, **36:39 et seq.**
Unconventional, **36:25**
Virinos, **36:25**
Bacterial mechanisms, **36:23**
Chain, **36:65**
Classification, diagnostic, **36:85, 36:86**
Presumptions, **36:87**
Cytomegalovirus, **36:203**
Defenses, **36:45**
Adult, **36:63**
Age, **36:60**
children, **36:62**
neonates, **36:61**
Cell-mediated immunity, **36:57**
Children, **36:62**
Compromised host, **36:64**
Congenital disorders, **36:59**
Factors, **36:59**
Granulomatous inflammation, **36:55**
Host, **36:45**
compromised, **36:64**

INFECTIOUS DISEASE—Cont'd
Defenses, **36:45**—Cont'd
Humoral immunity, **36:56**
Immunity
cell-mediated, **36:57**
humoral, **36:56**
Inflammation, **36:54, 36:55**
granulomatous, **36:55**
Interferon, **36:58**
Neonates, **36:61**
Portal of entry, **36:46**
gastrointestinal tract, **36:49**
genitourinary tract, **36:50**
peritoneum, **36:52**
respiratory tract, **36:48**
secretory gland, **36:51**
skin, **36:47**
Summary, **36:65**
Diagnosis, **36:71 et seq.**
Blood alterations, **36:78**
Cell count, white blood, **36:79**
Chronology, **36:77**
Classification, **36:86**
Community acquired infections, **36:73**
Constitutional systems, **36:76**
Error, potential, **36:85**
Erythrocyte sedimentation rate, **36:80**
Etiologic, **36:80, 36:81**
error potential, **36:85**
microbe isolation, **36:82**
microscopic examination, **36:83**
serologic procedures, **36:84**
Hospital acquired infections, **36:74**
Manifestations, **36:74, 36:75**
blood alterations, **36:78 to 36:80**
chronology, **36:77**
constitutional symptoms, **36:76**
Medical history, **36:72**
Microbe isolation, **36:82**
Presumptions, **36:87**
Serologic procedures, **36:84**
Specimen examination, microscopic, **36:83**
Symptoms, **36:76**
Tests, **36:80**

INFECTIOUS DISEASE—Cont'd
Drugs, **36:91 et seq.**
Abuse, **36:114 to 36:117**
Diagnosis, **36:95**
Informed consent, **36:113**
Life threatening emergency, **36:113**
Prophylaxis, **36:107**
Therapy guidelines, **36:94**
Use, **36:91, 36:113**
Foreign bodies, **36:12**
Surgical implants, **36:12**
Herpes infections, **36:205**
Immune system, factors, **36:59**
Incidence, **36:5**
Jakob-Creutzfeldt, **36:25**
Kuru, **36:25**
Medical management, **36:93**
Medicine
Art, **36:3**
Science, **36:4**
Microbes, **36:2**
Musculoskeletal system
See Musculoskeletal system
Nosocomial, **36:13**
Parasites, **36:26**
Arthropods, **36:31**
Cestodes, **36:28**
Concepts, **36:32**
Flukes, **36:29**
Helminths, **36:27**
Nematodes, **36:30**
Roundworms, **36:30**
Tapeworms, **36:28**
Trematodes, **36:29**
Physicians, training, **2:15**
Portal of entry, **36:46**
Gastrointestinal tract, **36:49**
Genitourinary tract, **36:50**
Peritoneum, **36:52, 36:53**
Respiratory tract, **36:48**
Secretory glands, **36:51**
Skin, **36:47**
Presumed, **36:87**
Prevention
Handwashing, **36:41**
Related articles, **36:220**
Cat scratch disease, **36:200**

INFECTIOUS DISEASE—Cont'd
Related articles, **36:220**—Cont'd
Chlamydia, **36:201**
Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, **36:202**
Endocarditis, **36:207**
Gonorrhea, **36:216**
Hepatitis, **36:204**
Human papillomavirus, **36:206**
Influenza, **36:207:20**
Legionella pneumophila, **36:208**
Listeriosis, **36:209**
Lyme disease, **36:210**
Medications, **36:219**
Neonatal and pediatric infections, **9:231, 36:212**
day care, transmission, **36:213**
Pertussis, **37:217, 37:220**
Salmonellosis, **36:215**
Syphilis, **36:216**
Toxic shock syndrome, **36:217**
Treatment, **36:219**
Scrapie, **36:25**
Septic shock, **36:92**
Medical management, septic patient, **36:93**
Skin
See Skin
Sources, **36:33**
Specimen awards, **36:150**
Excessive amounts, **36:151**
Inadequate amounts, **36:152**
Suppurative peritonitis, **36:53**
Synovitis, acute childhood, **25:65**
Therapy
Allergic reactions, **36:102**
Antibiotics, abuse, **36:114 to 36:117**
Availability, **36:96**
Chemoprophylaxis, **36:109**
Diagnosis, **36:95**
Drug toxicity, **36:103**
Guidelines, **36:94**
Hazards, **36:100, 36:106**
Immune serum, **36:112**
Immunoprophylaxis, **36:110**
Immunotherapy, **36:98**
Manifestations, clinical masking, **36:104**

INFECTIOUS DISEASE—Cont'd
Therapy—Cont'd
Microbe resistance, antibiotics, **36:105**
Prophylaxis, **36:108**
Summary, **36:113**
Superinfection, **36:101**
Surgery, **36:99**
Treatment plan, **36:107**
Vaccine use, complications, **36:111**
Viruses, **36:97**
Toxic shock syndrome, **36:125**
Transmission, **36:39**
Airborne, **36:42**
Animal vectors, **36:42, 36:43**
Common source, **36:40**
Contact, **36:41**
Iatrogenic, **36:43, 36:44**
Tuberculosis, **36:218**
Venereal, **36:38**
Viruses, **36:24**

INFERTILITY
Females, generally, **25:41**

INFLUENZA
Complications
Dacryoadenitis, **15:111**
Related articles, **36:207:20**

INGUINAL CANAL
Hernias, **25:64**
Pelvis, **25:10**

INHALATION ANESTHESIA
See Anesthesia and Anesthesiology

INHALATION THERAPY
Respiratory care
Hospital, department, **1:61**

INJURIES
See also Damages
Bicycle accidents
Related articles, **39:145**
Causation, burden of proving, **4:12**
Related articles
Cardiovascular system, **30:56**
Geriatric injuries, **39:150**

INSOMNIA
Alcoholism
Withdrawal syndrome, **38:71**

INSULIN
Related articles, **5:104**

INSURANCE
Medical records
Access, **3:54**
Name of insurer on admission record, **3:14**

INTENSIVE CARE UNIT
Hospital, department, **1:51**
Neuroprotection electronic monitoring, **11:18**
Postoperative procedure, **6:43**

INTERFERON
Immune response, **37:25**

INTERNAL MEDICINE
Generally, **2:14**
Hospital, department, **1:41**
Subspecialties, **2:15**

INTERTRIGO
Skin, **35:20**

INTESTINES
See also Small Intestine
Conditions and disorders, **33:30**
Gastrointestinal endoscopy, **33:16**
Fiberscopes, **33:16**

INTRACRANIAL HEMORRHAGES
See Cranium, Brain and Mind

INTRACRANIAL THROMBOPHLEBITIS
Brain and mind conditions, **13:47**

INTRAOCULAR LENS IMPLANTS
Age of patient, advisability, **15:13**
Dioptic power, determination, **15:13**

INTRAUTERINE CONTRACEPTIVE DEVICES
Products liability, related articles, **41:85**

INTRAVENOUS CHOLANGIOGRAPHY
Diagnostic radiology, **8:63**

INTRAVENOUS PYELOGRAM
See also X Ray
Allergic reaction, litigation illustrations, **37:150**
Defendant's expert allergist
cross-examination, impeachment by own journal article, **37:161**
direct examination concerning propriety of procedures, **37:159**
hypothetical answer, **37:160**
recross-examination, hypothetical misleading, **37:163**
redirect examination, parts of journal article irrelevant, **37:162**
Radiologist as adverse witness
adverse examination by plaintiff, **37:151**
clarifying examination by codefendant, **37:156**
failing to personally conduct or witness IVP and pretest, **37:153**
failure to recollect authorization of IVP, **37:158**
ignoring manufacturer's caution to wait after sensitivity test, **37:152**
lacking record of sensitivity pretest, logbook incomplete, **37:155**
test dose reactions not reliable predictors, **37:157**
treated plaintiff's reaction with drugs, **37:154**

IODINE
See Radiology

ISCHEMIA
Heart disease, **30:24**
Angina pectoris, **30:25**
Myocardial infarction, **30:26**
Myocardial, **23:62**
Tachycardia, ventricular, **23:72**

ISCHEMIA—Cont'd
Related articles, **23:138**
Volkmann's contracture, **20:26**
Upper arm, supracondylar fracture, **20:14**

ISLETS OF LANGERHANS
Diabetes mellitus, **24:112**
Function, **24:11**

I SODIUM HIPPURATE SCAN
Diagnostic radiology, **8:52**

IUD
Products liability, related articles, **41:85**

JAKOB-CREUTZFELDT DISEASE
Description, **36:25**

JAUNDICE
Alcoholism, chronic, **38:70**
Bile duct stone, **33:28**
Bile duct stricture, **24:52**
Cancer
Gallbladder, **24:54**
Pancreas, **24:110**
Choledocholithiasis, **24:56**
Cirrhosis
Laennec's, **24:84**
Postnecrotic, **24:85**
Congenital, **24:93, 24:95**
Crigler-Najjar syndrome, **24:93, 24:94**
Description, **24:92**
Dubin-Johnson syndrome, **24:95**
G-6-PD deficiency, **32:53**
Gallstones, **24:55**
Gilbert's syndrome, **24:96**
Hepatitis
Toxic, **24:103**
Viral, **24:105**
Liver
Cancer, **24:89, 24:90**
Fatty infiltration, **24:86**
Neonatal, **24:97**
Nitric acid intoxication, **38:55**
Pregnancy, **24:98**
Sickle cell disease, **32:55**
Thalassemia, **32:56**

JAW
See Face

JOINTS
See also Arthritis
Musculoskeletal system, **29:13 to 29:15**
Sickle cell disease, **32:55**
Synovial joints, **29:14**
Temporomandibular, **14:175**

JUGULAR FORAMEN
Anatomy and function, **13:7**

JUVENILE RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS
Musculoskeletal system, **29:24**

KERATOSIS, SENILE
Skin, **35:96**

KETAMINE
See Anesthesia and Anesthesiology

KETOACIDOSIS
Diabetes mellitus, **24:112**

KETOSIS
Kidney failure, **24:77**

KIDNEYS
Blood pressure regulation, **34:11**
Carcinoma, **24:64**
Dialysis, **24:77, 24:78**
Ethylene glycol ingestion, **38:37**
Failure
Acute, **24:77**
Chronic, **24:78**
Paget's disease, **22:31**
Pyelonephritis, chronic, **24:75**
Genitourinary system, **34:4**
Glomerulonephritis, **24:65 to 24:67**
Poststreptococcal, acute, **24:66**
Goodpasture's syndrome, **24:67**
Hematopoietic functions, **32:20**
Hepatorenal syndrome, **24:91**
Hepatotoxin
Carbon tetrachloride, **38:46**
Hypernephroma, **24:64**
Infantile polycystic disease, **24:73**
Infection
Back pain, **22:22**

KIDNEYS—Cont'd
Injuries, **24:60**
Blunt, **24:61**
Nonpenetrating, **24:61**
Penetrating, **24:62**
Renal artery, **24:63**
Interstitial fluid volume, regulation, **34:10**
Lead poisoning, **28:68**
Nephritis, chronic
Papillary necrosis, **24:71**
Nephrolithiasis, **24:69**
Nephrotic syndrome, **24:70**
Papillary necrosis, **24:71**
Percutaneous nephrostomy, **34:23**
Polycystic disease, **24:72**
Infantile, **24:73**
Pyelonephritis
Acute, **24:74**
Chronic, **24:75**
Related articles
Dialysis, **34:100**
Renal function
occupational and environmental diseases, **38:368**
Renal arterial occlusion, **24:76**
Renal artery injuries, **24:63**
Renal disease, **18:27**
Renal erythropoietic factor, production, **34:12**
Stones, **24:69**
Hyperparathyroidism, **18:27**
Thrombocytopenic purpura, thrombotic, **32:49**
Thrombosis
Renal vein, **24:79**
Toxins
Paths through body, **38:16**
Trauma, **24:20**

KIDNEY SCAN
Diagnostic radiology, **8:53**

KNEE
See also Leg; Thigh
Anatomy and function, **26:2**
Baker's cyst (popliteal cyst), **26:31**
Cartilage, tears of semilunar cartilages, **26:34, 26:34**

KNEE—Cont'd
Conditions, diseases and disorders
Generally, **26:22 to 26:35**
Baker's cyst (popliteal cyst), **26:31**
Dislocation, **26:22**
Femoral condyles, fractures of, **26:23**
Knee joint, loose bodies in the, **26:29**
Ligamentous injuries
generally, **26:26 to 26:28**
collateral ligaments, tears of, **26:27**
cruciate ligaments, tears of, **26:28**
Loose bodies in the knee joint, **26:29**
Osgood-Schlatter Disease, **26:30**
Patella
fractures, **26:24**
patellar tendons, tears of, **26:33**
recurrent dislocation, **26:32**
Patellar tendons, tears of, **26:33**
Popliteal cyst (Baker's cyst), **26:31**
Posterolateral knee injuries, **26:34**
Quadriceps, tears of, **26:33**
Semilunar cartilages, tears of, **26:34**
Tibial condyles, fractures of, **26:25**
Dislocation, **26:22**
Femoral condyles, **26:23**
Ligamentous injuries
Generally, **26:26 to 26:28**
Collateral ligaments, tears of, **26:27**
Cruciate ligaments, tears of, **26:28**
Osgood-Schlatter Disease, **26:30**
Patella
Fractures, **26:24**
Patellar tendons, tears of, **26:33**
Recurrent dislocation, **26:32**
Popliteal cyst (Baker's cyst), **26:31**
Quadriceps, **26:33**
Related articles, **26:45, 26:46**
Semilunar cartilages, tears of, **26:34**
Tibial condyles, **26:25**

KWASHIORKOR
Skin, **35:78**

KYPHOSIS
Dorsal
Paget's disease, **22:31**
Spine, curve, **22:27**
Thoracic
Osteoporosis, **22:30**
Tuberculosis, **22:40**

LABOR AND DELIVERY
See also Obstetrics; Pregnancy
Abortion, spontaneous, **9:45**
Birth canal lacerations, **9:33**
Braxton Hicks' contractions, **9:15**
Breech
Erb's palsy, **19:18**
Breech presentations, **9:25**
Caudal block, **9:20**
Cephalic
Erb's palsy, **19:18**
Cord prolapse, **9:27**
Dead fetus syndrome, **9:34**
Delivery
Spontaneous, **9:21**
Dystocia, **9:28**
Episiotomy, **9:21**
Fetal mortality, **9:234**
Forceps, use, **9:22**
Hemorrhage
Adrenal, **24:32**
Postpartum, **9:39**
Hydatidiform mole, **9:30**
Hydramnios, **9:31**
Induced labor, **9:17**
Infant mortality, **9:234**
Infants, small-for-dates, **9:44**
Labor
Arrested, **9:28**
Induced, **9:17**
Missed, **9:34**
Onset, **9:16**
Premature, **9:41**
Stages, **9:14**
Lumbar epidural block, **9:20**
Maternal mortality, **9:234**
Medications
Alphaprodine, **9:20**
Inhalation anesthetics, **9:20**
Local anesthetics, **9:20**

LABOR AND DELIVERY—Cont'd
Medications—Cont'd
Meperidine, **9:20**
Morphine, **9:20**
Secobarbital, **9:20**
Monitoring
Fetal heart rate, **9:19**
related articles, **9:222**
Uterine contractions, **9:19**
Oligohydramnios, **9:36**
Pain relief, **9:20**
Paracervical block, **9:20**
Perineal lacerations, **9:33**
Placental abruption, **9:38**
Placenta previa, **9:37**
Polyhydramnios, **9:31**
Preeclampsia, onset of labor, **9:16**
Prelabor symptoms and signs, **9:15**
Premature infants
See Prematurity
Presentation
Breech, **9:25**
Cephalic, **19:18**
Pudendal block, **9:20**
Related articles, **9:209**
Analgesia, **9:224**
Anesthesia, **9:224**
Cesarean sections, **9:223**
Congenital abnormalities and genetic disease, **9:229**
Fetal heart rate monitoring, **9:222**
Low birthweight infants, **9:225**
Miscarriage, **9:211**
Miscellaneous, **9:236**
Neonatal, **9:230**
infections, **9:231**
respiratory problems, **9:232**
Postmaturity, **9:226**
Postpartum, **9:227**
lactation and breastfeeding, **9:228**
Prematurity, **9:225**
Relaxation methods
Hypnosis, **9:20**
La Maze, **9:20**
Stillbirth, **9:34**
Ultrasonography
Breech presentation, **9:25**

LABOR AND DELIVERY—Cont'd
Ultrasonography—Cont'd
Dysfunctional labor, **9:28**
Uterine rupture, **9:46**

LABOR RELATIONS
Due process, **1:12**
Hospitals, **1:12**
Administrator, **1:17**

LABYRINTHITIS
Description, **16:52**

LACERATIONS
Sutures, **39:36**

LACTATION
Engorgement, **9:24**
Infections, **23:26**
Prolactin increase, **23:4**
Related articles, **9:228**

LA MAZE RELAXATION
Labor and delivery, **9:20**

LANDOUSY-DEJERINE
Fascioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy, **14:32**

LARYNGITIS
Acute, **16:88**
Chronic, **16:89**

LARYNGOTRACHEOBRONCHITIS
Acute, **16:81**

LARYNX
Neck, **18:6**

LEAD AND LEAD POISONING
Acute metallic lead poisoning, **38:122**
Chronic metallic lead poisoning, **38:123**
Encephalopathy, **28:68, 38:123**
Kidneys, **28:68**
Metallic lead poisons, generally, **38:121 to 38:123**
Occupational and environmental disease, **38:121 to 38:123, 38:353**

LEG
See also Knee; Thigh; Lower Leg

LEG—Cont'd
Lumbosacral plexus
Injuries
diagnosis, **28:77**
examination, **28:82**
Nerves, **28:51**

LEIOMYOMAS
Uterine cancers, **25:49**

LEPROSY
Neurotoxicity, leprosy-related, **28:59**

LESIONS
Carcinoma, oral cavity, **17:20**
Ganglion, **21:20**
Lung, **23:83**
Moles, hydatidiform, **9:30**
Skin
Cancerous, **35:35 to 35:39**
Compulsive movement causing, **35:74**
Precancerous, **35:93 to 35:96**
Urinary tract infection, **34:29**

LEUKEMIA
Benzene intoxication, **38:42**
Bloom's syndrome, **14:21**
Lymphocytic
Acute, **32:43**
Chronic, **32:45**
Myelogenous
Acute, **32:44**
Chronic, **32:46**
Radium exposure, **38:197**
Related articles, **32:83**

LEUKOPENIA
Vitamin B12 deficiency, **32:57**

LEUKOPLAKIA
Skin, **35:95**

LICENSING
Certification, health system agencies, **1:7**
Chiropractors, **2:41**
Dentistry, **2:43**
Doctors of medicine
Requirements, **2:7**
Tables, **2:7**

LICENSING—Cont'd
Emergency medical technicians, **2:58**
Foreign medical graduates, **2:7**
Hospitals, **1:6**
Nurses, **2:54, 2:55**
Occupational therapy, **2:57**
Optometrists, **2:46**
Osteopaths, **2:47**
Paramedics, **2:58**
Pharmacists, **2:59**
Physical therapy, **2:57**
Physician assistants, **2:61**
Psychologists, **2:62**

LICHEN PLANUS
Skin, **35:67**

LIGAMENTS
Back, **22:7**
Injuries
Generally, **26:26 to 26:28**
Collateral ligaments, tears of, **26:27**
Cruciate ligaments, tears of, **26:28**

LIMB-GIRDLE MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY
Musculoskeletal system, **29:29**

LINEMIA
Transient, **37:58**

LIPIDOSIS
Brain and mind conditions, **13:60**

LIPOMA
Neck, **18:31**

LITIGATION
Generally, See Trial
Examples
Generally, **16:133 et seq.**
Sample deposition of expert witness in tonsillectomy case, **16:133**
Sample plaintiffs interrogatories to defendant
Negligent tonsillectomy, **16:134**
Illustrations, generally
See Litigation Illustrations

LITIGATION ILLUSTRATIONS
Arm, amputation, **20:80**
Videotape evidence deposition, **20:81 to 20:119**
Bicycle accidents, **39:145**
Blunt trauma, **39:152**
Breast cancer, failure to diagnose, **23:108**
Burns, **39:140**
Chronic fatigue syndrome, **39:155**
Domestic violence and child abuse, **39:148**
Drunk driving, **39:143**
Formaldehyde exposure
Effects, **38:275 to 38:318**
Geriatric injuries, **39:154**
Glaucoma treatment, malpractice, **15:200 to 15:205**
Gunshot and penetrating wounds, **39:141**
Intravenous pyelogram, allergic reaction, **37:150 to 37:163**
Management of trauma, **39:150**
Miscellaneous, **39:151**
Motor vehicle accidents, **39:142 to 39:144**
Pediatric injuries, **39:147**
Poisoning and caustic contacts and ingestions, **39:149**
Seat belt use, **39:144**
Sports injuries, **39:146**
Suicide, **39:153**
Thoracotomy
Lung, bleb removal
death from surgical malpractice, **23:96 to 23:107**

LITTLE'S DISEASE
Cerebral palsy, **13:30**

LIVER
Abscess, **24:99**
Anatomy, **24:9**
Ascites, **24:22**
Bile, **33:13**
Cancer, **24:88 to 24:90, 33:29**
Metastatic, **24:89**
Primary, **24:90**

LIVER—Cont'd
Carbon tetrachloride poisoning, **38:46**
Cirrhosis, **24:24, 24:81, 33:29**
Alcoholism, chronic, **38:70**
Biliary, **24:82, 33:28**
Cardiac, **24:83**
Laennec's, **24:84**
Mallory-Weiss syndrome, **24:143**
Manganese poisoning, **38:125**
Nitrosamines, **38:92**
Postnecrotic, **24:85**
Crigler-Najjar syndrome, **24:93, 24:94**
Damage
Violet Dye No. 1, **38:88**
Disease, chronic, **24:98**
Dubin-Johnson syndrome, **24:95**
Encephalopathy, **24:87**
Enlargement
Anemia, aplastic, **32:40**
Fatty infiltration, **24:86**
Function, **24:9**
Function, hematopoietic, **32:18**
Gastrointestinal system, generally, **33:13**
Gilbert's syndrome, **24:96**
Hematopoietic system, **32:18**
Hepatitis
Generally, **33:29**
Toxic, **24:102 to 24:104**
Viral, **24:105**
cirrhosis, postnecrotic, **24:85**
Hepatorenal syndrome, **24:91**
Hypertension
Portal, **24:24**
Inhalation anesthesia
Hazards, **7:7**
Jaundice, **24:92 to 24:98**
Neonatal, **24:97**
Plasma protein synthesis, **32:37**
Reyes' syndrome, **24:100**
Schistosomiasis, **24:101**
Toxins
Paths through body, **38:16**
Trauma, **24:20**
Blunt, **24:80**

LIVER-SPLEEN SCAN
Diagnostic radiology, **8:54**

LONG TERM CARE
Medical records, **3:31**

LORDOSIS
Lumbar
Osteoporosis, **22:30**
Spondylolisthesis, **22:38**
Spondylolysis, **22:38**
Spine
Forward lumbar curve, **22:28**

LOU GEHRIG'S DISEASE
See Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS)

LOWER LEG
Generally, **26:1 to 26:52**
Anatomy and function
Arteries, **26:5**
Knee, **26:2**
Leg (lower), **26:4**
Muscles, **26:7**
Thigh, **26:3**
Veins, **26:6**
Avulsion fractures, **26:36**
Baker's cyst (popliteal cyst), **26:31**
Conditions, diseases and disorders
Generally, **26:9 to 26:40**
Deep vein thrombosis, **26:9**
Knee
generally, **26:22 to 26:35**
Baker's cyst (popliteal cyst), **26:31**
dislocation, **26:22**
femoral condyles, fractures of, **26:23**
knee joint, loose bodies in the, **26:29**
ligamentous injuries
generally, **26:26 to 26:28**
collateral ligaments, tears of, **26:27**
cruciate ligaments, tears of, **26:28**
loose bodies in the knee joint, **26:29**
Osgood-Schlatter Disease, **26:30**

LOWER LEG—Cont'd
Conditions, diseases and disorders —Cont'd
Knee—Cont'd
patella
fractures, **26:24**
patellar tendons, tears of, **26:33**
recurrent dislocation, **26:32**
patellar tendons, tears of, **26:33**
popliteal cyst (Baker's cyst), **26:31**
posterolateral knee injuries, **26:34**
quadriceps, tears of, **26:33**
semilunar cartilages, tears of, **26:34**
tibial condyles, fractures of, **26:25**
Leg (lower)
generally, **26:15 to 26:21**
anterior tibial compartment syndrome, **26:15**
fibula, fractures of, **26:16**
peroneal nerve palsies
generally, **26:19 to 26:21**
compression palsies, **26:20**
traumatic palsies, **26:21**
tibia, fractures of
closed, **26:17**
open, **26:18**
Muscle tears, **26:10**
Osteogenic sarcoma, **26:11**
Sciatica, **26:12**
Thigh
generally, **26:36 to 26:40**
avulsion fracture of lesser trochanter, **26:36**
femoral shaft, fractures of, **26:37**
lesser trochanter, avulsion fracture of, **26:36**
myositis ossificans, **26:39, 26:40**
proximal femur, fractures of, **26:38**
Varicose veins, **26:13**
Vascular insufficiency, **26:14**
Deep vein thrombosis, **26:9**

LOWER LEG—Cont'd
Femoral condyles, **26:23**
Femur
Proximal femur, fractures of, **26:38**
Related articles, **26:44**
Fibula
Fractures of, **26:16**
Knee
Anatomy and function, **26:2**
Conditions, diseases and disorders
generally, **26:22 to 26:35**
Baker's cyst (popliteal cyst), **26:31**
dislocation, **26:22**
femoral condyles, fractures of, **26:23**
knee joint, loose bodies in the, **26:29**
ligamentous injuries
generally, **26:26 to 26:28**
collateral ligaments, tears of, **26:27**
cruciate ligaments, tears of, **26:28**
loose bodies in the knee joint, **26:29**
Osgood-Schlatter Disease, **26:30**
patella
fractures, **26:24**
patellar tendons, tears of, **26:33**
recurrent dislocation, **26:32**
patellar tendons, tears of, **26:33**
popliteal cyst (Baker's cyst), **26:31**
posterolateral knee injuries, **26:34**
quadriceps, tears of, **26:33**
semilunar cartilages, tears of, **26:34**
tibial condyles, fractures of, **26:25**
Ligamentous injuries
generally, **26:26 to 26:28**
collateral ligaments, tears of, **26:27**
cruciate ligaments, tears of, **26:28**
Related articles, **26:45, 26:46**

LOWER LEG—Cont'd
Lesser trochanter
Avulsion fracture of, **26:36**
Ligamentous injuries
Generally, **26:26 to 26:28**
Collateral ligaments, tears of, **26:27**
Cruciate ligaments, tears of, **26:28**
Litigation illustrations, **26:50 to 26:51**
Myositis ossificans, **26:39**
Osgood-Schlatter Disease, **26:30**
Osteogenic sarcoma, **26:11**
Patella
Fractures, **26:24**
Patellar tendons, tears of, **26:33**
Recurrent dislocation, **26:32**
Popliteal cyst (Baker's cyst), **26:31**
Related articles
Generally, **26:44 to 46:48**
Femur, **26:44**
Knee, **26:45, 26:46**
Lower leg, **26:47**
Miscellaneous, **26:47**
Upper leg, **26:44**
Sciatica, **26:12**
Specimen awards
Generally, **26:41 to 26:43**
Excessive, amounts held, **26:42**
Inadequate, amounts held, **26:43**
Upheld or uncontested, **26:41**
Thigh
Anatomy and function, **26:3**
Conditions, diseases and disorders
generally, **26:36 to 26:40**
avulsion fracture of lesser trochanter, **26:36**
femoral shaft, fractures of, **26:37**
lesser trochanter, avulsion fracture of, **26:36**
myositis ossificans, **26:39, 26:40**
proximal femur, fractures of, **26:38**
Tibia
Anterior tibial compartment syndrome, **26:15**

LOWER LEG—Cont'd
Tibia—Cont'd
Fractures
closed, **26:17**
open, **26:18**
Tibial condyles, **26:25**
Tibial condyles, **26:25**
Varicose veins, **26:13**

LUDWIG'S ANGINA
Description, **16:91**

LUMBAR DISC DISEASE
Description, **22:29**

LUMBAR PUNCTURE
Mass effect, **22:15**
Meningitis, **22:15**
Procedure, **22:15**
Use, **22:15**

LUMBAR SPINE
Related articles, **22:121**
Diagnostic testing, **22:122**
Treatment, **22:123**

LUNG PERFUSION SCAN
Diagnostic radiology, **8:39**

LUNGS
See also Respiratory System
Abscess, **23:83**
Anatomy, **23:7, 31:6**
Asthma, **23:74**
Bronchial tree, **23:7**
Bronchiectasis, **23:76**
Bronchitis
Chronic, **23:78**
Broncholithiasis, **23:77**
Cancer
Generally, **23:84, 31:12**
Ozone intoxication, **38:53**
Poisoning
chromium, **38:120**
nickel, **38:131**
Related articles, **23:124**
smoking and lung cancer, **23:128**
Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
Ozone intoxication, **38:53**

LUNGS—Cont'd
Circulation
Cor pulmonale, **23:55**
Congestion
Nitric acid intoxication, **38:55**
Defense mechanisms
Coughing, **31:9**
Sneeze, **31:9**
Edema
Halogen intoxication, **38:49**
Embolism, **23:88**
Pulmonary, **31:27**
Emphysema, **23:79**
Empyema, **23:80**
Environmental exposure, lung disease, **31:31**
Tobacco use and passive smoking, **31:32**
Ether intoxication, **38:52**
Fibrosis
Pulmonary, **31:28**
Idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome, **23:81**
Infections, **23:126, 31:23**
Interstitial lung disease, **31:24**
Mechanical ventilation, **31:30**
Obstructive lung disease
Cor pulmonale, **23:55**
Pleural effusion, **23:86**
Pneumoconiosis
Coal worker's, **38:151**
Pneumonia, **23:87**
Related articles, **23:129, 31:26**
Pneumothorax, spontaneous, **23:89**
Pulmonary disease, **31:21**
Related articles, **23:124 to 23:123**
Respiration
Anatomy and function, **31:2 et seq.**
Compliance, **31:4**
Volume, **31:5**
Shaver's disease, **38:106**
Smoking and cancer
Related articles, **23:128, 38:355**
Specimen awards, **31:15**
Excessive amounts, **31:16**
Inadequate amounts, **31:17**
Thoracentesis, **23:86**

LUNGS—Cont'd
Thoracotomy to remove bleb
Death from surgical malpractice, **23:96**
advising patient of risks, **23:98**
blood transfusion, **23:100, 23:103**
dextran 40 infusion prolonging bleeding, **23:102**
diagnosis, **23:97**
emergency thoracotomy to stop bleeding, **23:104**
fluid intake, absence, **23:106**
hemorrhaging, **23:101**
hypotensive, **23:101**
hypoxia, death, **23:107**
output report missing, **23:106**
postoperative care, responsibility, **23:105**
pulmonary edema, death, **23:107**
referral, **23:97**
religious objection to transfusions, **23:98**
shock, excessive bleeding, **23:99**
transfusion of blood, **23:100, 23:103**
Trauma, **23:85**
Tracheal, **23:75**
X rays
Lung perfusion scan, **8:39**
Lung ventilation scan, **8:40**

LUNG VENTILATION SCAN
Diagnostic radiology, **8:40**

LUPUS ERYTHEMATOSUS
Discoid form, **35:42**
Internist's testimony, **35:141 to 35:144**
Systemic form, **35:44, 37:218**

LYME DISEASE
Related articles, **36:210**

LYMPHANGIOGRAPHY
Diagnostic radiology, **8:21**

LYMPHATIC SYSTEM
Blood cells, white, **32:17**
Bone marrow, **32:16**
Breast, **23:3**

LYMPHATIC SYSTEM—Cont'd
Cardiovascular system, **30:16**
Dysfunction, **32:21**
Hematopoietic system, **32:15, 32:20, 32:21**
Liver, **32:18**

LYMPHOCYTES
Cancer, **37:50**
Immune system, **37:12**
Macrophages, **37:12**

LYMPHOMAS
Classification, **37:50**
Description, **37:50**
Histiocytic, **37:52**
Undifferentiated, **37:52**
Hodgkin's lymphoma
Chemotherapy, **37:50**
Children, **37:51**
Computerized axial tomography (CAT), **37:51**
Diagnosis, **37:51**
Gallium scan, **37:51**
History, **37:51**
Infections, **37:51**
Laparotomy, **37:51**
Physical examination, **37:51**
Pregnancy, effect, **37:51**
Procedures, **37:51**
Prognosis, **37:51**
Radiation therapy, **37:51**
Regimen, **37:51**
Related articles, **37:215**
Segmental sequential irradiation, **37:51**
Splenectomy, **37:51**
Sternberg-Reed cells, **37:51**
Symptoms, **37:51**
Treatment, **37:51**
Lymphocytic, **37:52**
Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
Combination chemotherapy, **37:52**
Computerized axial tomography (CAT), **37:52**
Diagnosis, **37:52**
Diagnostic work-up, **37:52**
Face, **14:65**
Histology, **37:52**

LYMPHOMAS—Cont'd
Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma—Cont'd
Laparotomy, **37:52**
Methods, **37:52**
Peritoneoscopy, **37:52**
Pregnancy, effect, **37:52**
Prognosis, **37:52**
Radiation therapy, **37:52**
Regimen, **37:52**
Related articles, **37:215**
Treatment, **37:52**
Ultrasound, **37:52**

MACROGLOBULINEMIA
Description, **37:53**

MADELUNG'S DEFORMITY
See Wrist and Hand
Wrist and hand, **21:21**

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING
See X Ray

MALARIA
Blood donors, **10:6**

MALIGNANT TUMORS
Larynx, **16:92**

MALLORY-WEISS SYNDROME
Description, **23:37, 24:143**

MALNUTRITION
Infants, small-for-dates, **9:44**

MALOCCLUSION
Types, **17:25**

MALPRACTICE
Abandonment, **40:12**
Acts of others. Vicarious liability, below in this index topic
Anesthesia and anesthesiology, **40:43, 40:58**
Arbitration, **40:36**
Breast cancer, failure to diagnose, **23:108**
Cross-examination
defendant's expert, **23:111**
defendant surgeon, **23:109**

MALPRACTICE—Cont'd
Breast cancer, failure to diagnose, **23:108**—Cont'd
Defendant's expert
cross-examination, **23:111**
direct examination, **23:110**
Direct examination
defendant's expert, **23:110**
plaintiff's psychologist, **23:113**
Confidentiality, **40:13**
Consent
Generally, **40:44**
Autopsies, **40:51**
Expert witness, **40:52**
Express, **40:48**
Implied, **40:48**
Informed consent, below in this index topic
Necessity, **40:49**
Proximate cause, **40:47**
Refusal, **40:50**
Scope of disclosure, **40:46**
Defenses
Generally, **40:29**
Assumption of risk, **40:34**
Comparative negligence, **40:32**
Contributory negligence, **40:32**
Failure to prove elements, **40:30**
Good Samaritan rule, **40:35**
Punitive damages, **40:33**
Statute of limitations, **40:31**
Willful and wanton conduct, **40:33**
Definition, **40:2**
Diagnosis, **40:38**
Drug prescription, **40:41**
Duties
Good faith, **40:3**
Medical condition, disclosure, **40:4**
Elements, **40:14**
Expert opinions, **40:14**
Fraudulent concealment, effect, **40:24**
Good faith requirement, **40:3**
HIV transmission or fear of transmission, liability for, **40:39**
Hospitals, **1:11**
Emergency treatment
failure to render treatment, **40:4**

MALPRACTICE—Cont'd
Hospitals, **1:11**—Cont'd
Employees, **40:57**
Right to services, **40:5**
Standard of care, **40:3**
Independent contractors, **40:45**
Informed consent, **40:36, 40:45**
Materiality of undisclosed risk, **40:36:50**
Proximate cause standard, **40:36:55**
Scope of disclosure, **40:36:50**
Insufficient treatment, **40:40**
Jury instruction, **40:13**
Litigation
Records, medical, **3:2, 3:3**
Operating rooms, **40:44**
Physician-patient relationship, **40:13**
Commencement, **40:6**
Confidentiality, duty of, **40:13**
Consent, **40:35**
Contract, **40:7**
Termination, **40:9**
abandonment, **40:12**
discharge, **40:11**
withdrawal, **40:10**
Third-party procurement, **40:8**
Physicians
Generally, **40:29**
Standard of care, **40:16**
Vicarious liability, below in this index topic
Presumptions, **40:15**
Professional corporation, **40:42**
Proof
Burden, **40:15**
Degree, **40:21**
Reasonable care
Standards used to determine, **40:3**
Related articles, **40:70**
Res ipsa loquitur
Exclusive control, **40:15**
Limitations, **40:15**
Specialists
Consultation, **4:3**
Standard of care, **40:25**
Specimen awards
Excessive amounts, **40:61**

MALPRACTICE—Cont'd
Specimen awards—Cont'd
Inadequate amounts, **40:62**
Upheld or uncontested amounts, **40:60**
Standard of care, **40:21**
Admissions by defendant, **40:22**
Burden of proof, **40:22**
Common knowledge, **40:22**
Compelling testimony, **40:26**
Degree of proof, **40:28**
Expert testimony, **40:15**
Hospitals, **40:3**
Judgment and skill of practitioner, **40:24**
Locality rule, **40:23**
Medical experts, **40:22**
Methods of establishing, **40:22**
Opposing schools of practice, **40:27**
Res ipsa loquitur, **40:22**
Specialists, **40:25**
Statute of frauds, **40:7**
Statutes of limitations and repose, **40:15**
Generally, **40:15 to 40:19**
Defense, **40:31**
Interrogatories, **40:19**
Notice of deposition duces, **40:19**
Presuit discovery, **40:16**
Respondents in discovery, **40:17, 40:18**
Surgery, generally, **40:42**
Thoracotomy
Lung, bleb removal
patient's death, **23:96 to 23:107**
Vicarious liability
Generally, **40:42, 40:59**
Anesthesiologists and anesthetists, **40:58**
Hospital employees, **40:57**
Independent contractor, **40:56**
Operating room, **40:55**
Resident under supervision of surgeon, **40:53**
Substitute or consultant, **40:54**

MAMMARY DUCT ECTASIA
Mastitis, **23:24**

MAMMARY GLAND
See Breasts

MAMMOGRAPHY
Cancer, **23:16, 23:117**
Diagnostic radiology, **8:48**
Fibrocystic disease, **23:19**
Related articles, **23:117**

MANIC-DEPRESSION
Brain and mind conditions, **13:38**

MARAMUS
Skin, **35:79**

MARFAN'S SYNDROME
Complications, **23:39**
Musculoskeletal system, **29:25**

MARROW TRANSPLANTS
Musculoskeletal system, **29:96**

MASTITIS
Breast, **23:26**
Plasma cell, **23:24**
Chronic cystic, **23:19**

MASTOIDITIS
Acute, **16:30**

MEASLES
Conjunctivitis, **15:28**
Dacryoadenitis as complication, **15:111**
Immunization, **37:37, 37:39, 37:222**
Related articles, **37:216**
Skin, **35:133**

MEATAL STENOSIS
Urinary tract, **25:86**

MEDIASTINITIS
Pleural effusion, **23:86**

MEDIASTINUM
Cysts, **23:91**
Tumors, **23:91**

MEDICAL EDUCATION
Continuing
Hospital, committee, **1:29**
Information sources
records, medical, **3:2**
Licensing, **2:7**

MEDICAL EDUCATION—Cont'd
Hospitals
Staff, house, **1:33**
Operating rooms, **6:5**
Equipment, **6:6**

MEDICAL ETHICS
Breach
Hospitals, **1:23**
Good faith requirement, **40:3**

MEDICAL EVIDENCE
See also Medical Witnesses
Admissibility
Hearsay, **3:56 to 3:63**
Admission by party, exception to hearsay rule, **3:61**
Business record, hearsay exception, **3:57**
Demonstrative, **4:26**
Depositions, evidence, **4:36**
Exhibits
X rays
as to X-rays, in general
see X Ray
foundation, **4:38**
identifying, **4:38**
impact, **4:37**
marking, **4:38**
qualifying, **4:40**
shadow box, **4:39**
Expert testimony based on medical records, hearsay exception, **3:63**
Hearsay
Admission by party, exception to hearsay rule, **3:61**
Admission under exception to hearsay rule, **3:56 to 3:63**
Business records, **3:57**
Expert testimony based on medical records, **3:63**
Impeachment, **3:62**
Medical records, generally, **3:56**
Past recollections recorded, **3:59**
Refreshing witness' memory, **3:60**
Reports of other experts, **4:21**
Statutory provisions, **3:58**

MEDICAL EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Hypothetical questions
See Examination of Medical Witnesses
Impeachment
Admission of medical records, exception to hearsay rule, **3:62**
Substantive evidence, impeaching proof as, **4:55**
Medical records
Admissibility under hearsay exception. Hearsay, above in this index topic
Cross-examination of physician
discrediting testimony, failure to bring records, **4:67**
eliciting admissions through use of medical report, **4:58**
Foundation, **4:27**
Obligation to render services, **40:4**
Opinions, **4:22, 4:23**
Past recollections recorded, hearsay exception, **3:59**
Presentation
Impartiality, **4:8**
Nontechnical manner, **4:8**
Timing, **4:13**
Qualifications of witnesses, **4:15 to 4:18**
Real evidence, **4:26**
Refreshing witness' memory, hearsay exception, **3:60**
Shadow box, X ray, **4:39**
Stipulations
X rays, **4:40**
Treatises, learned, **4:52**
Use
Types of actions, **4:2**
X rays. Exhibits, above in this index topic

MEDICAL MALPRACTICE
See Malpractice

MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY
Generally, **2:18**

MEDICAL NEGLIGENCE
See Malpractice

MEDICAL PERSONNEL
See Health Care Personnel

MEDICAL PRACTICE ACTS
Certification, **2:7**
Continuing education, **2:7**
Licensing, **2:7**

MEDICAL PRODUCTS AND PRODUCT DEFECTS
See Products Liability

MEDICAL RECORDS
Abbreviations, **3:12, 15:3**
Access
Patient, **3:52**
Third party, **3:54**
Admissiability, party admission, **3:61**
Admission by party, exception to hearsay rule, **3:61**
Admission record, **3:14**
Autopsy, **3:26**
Business record exception, **3:57**
Chart, **3:13**
Admitting note, doctor's, **3:16**
Ancillary sections, **3:26**
Clothing and valuables list, **3:22**
Consultant's reports, **3:24**
Discharge summary, **3:25**
Doctor's orders, **3:17**
Emergency room record, **3:15**
Evaluation, **3:28**
Face sheet, **3:14**
Laboratory data, **3:18**
Nurse's admitting notes, **3:22**
Nurse's progress notes, **3:23**
Problem-oriented medical record (POMR), **3:21**
Progress notes, **3:20**
Special treatment, **3:19**
Civil Rights Act of 1968, applicability, **3:14**
Clinic, outpatient, **3:32**
Clothing and valuables list, **3:22**
Computerized
Lost patient phenomenon, **3:4**
Medication matching, **3:4**
Consent forms, **3:26**
Contents, **3:13**

MEDICAL RECORDS—Cont'd
Discharge summary, **3:25**
Emergency room, **3:15**
Evaluation, **3:28**
History, **3:16**
Laboratory data, **3:18**
Literature, quality control, **3:3**
Omissions, **3:2**
Outpatient clinic records, **3:32**
Evidence
See Medical Evidence
Expert testimony, exception to hearsay rule, **3:63**
Face sheet, **3:14**
Form and content, **3:13**
Hearsay
See Medical Evidence
History, **3:16**
Hospitals
Generally, **3:10 to 3:31**
Committee, **1:26**
Department, **1:67**
Review of records by staff, **3:11**
Impeachment, exception to hearsay rule, **3:62**
Insurance company
Access, **3:54**
Name of insurer on record of admission, **3:14**
Integrated, **3:32**
Interpretation, **3:28**
Consultants, **3:2**
Information sources, **3:1**
Laboratory data, **3:18**
Librarian, **3:11**
Litigation
Access, **3:52**
Admissibility, **3:56**
Disclosure, **3:53**
Use, **3:1**
Locating, **3:10**
Long-term care, **3:31**
Maintenance, hospitals, **1:16**
Malpractice, **40:38**
Newborn, **3:30**
Nonhospital
Office, physician's, **3:33**
Outpatient clinic, **3:32**

MEDICAL RECORDS—Cont'd
Notes
Admitting doctor's, **3:16**
Nursing
admitting, **3:22**
progress notes, **3:23**
Progress notes, below in this index topic
Obstetric, **3:30**
Office, physician's, **3:33**
Opposing parties admission, admissability, **3:61**
Opthamologist's records, abbreviations, **15:3**
Orders, doctor's, **3:17**
Outpatient clinic, **3:32**
Past recollections recorded, exception to hearsay rule, **3:59**
Pediatric, **3:29**
Physician-patient privilege, **3:53**
Preparation, **3:27**
Problem-oriented, **3:21**
Progress notes, **3:20**
Nurse's, **3:23**
Property rights, **3:51**
Purposes, **3:2**
Record keeping
Computerized, **3:4**
Refreshing witness' memory, hearsay exception, **3:60**
Related articles, **3:80**
Reporting, **3:55**
Reports
Consultants, **3:24**
Cross-examination of physician, eliciting admissions through use of medical report, **4:59**
Retention, **3:64**
Review, staff
Committee, **3:11**
Librarian, **3:11**
Rights, patient's, **3:51 to 3:54**
Rules and regulations, **1:10**
Scope, **3:1**
Special treatment, **3:19**
Standards, **3:13**
Statutory provisions, exception to hearsay rule, **3:58**

MEDICAL RECORDS—Cont'd
Trial. Litigation, above in this index topic

MEDICAL SPECIALISTS
See Health Care Personnel; Physicians and Surgeons

MEDICAL WITNESSES
See also Examination of Medical Witnesses
Appearance and dress, **4:7**
Attorneys
Preparation, below in this index topic
Qualifications of witness, attorney's knowledge of, **4:19**
Compelling testimony, **40:26**
Compensation, right to expert witness fee, **4:5**
Conference. Pretrial conference, below in this index topic
Conflict of interest, treating and attending doctor as consultant, **4:65**
Contact, initial, **4:3**
Credibility
Collateral attack, **4:64, 4:68**
Establishing, **2:5**
Hospital staff associations, inactive, **4:68**
Impeachment, **4:54, 4:55**
Cross-examination
See Examination of Medical Witnesses
Dress and appearance, **4:7**
Elements or burden of proof, explaining, **4:12**
Examination
See Examination of Medical Witnesses
Expert witnesses
Generally, see lines throughout this index topic
See also Expert Testimony
Impartiality, **4:8**
Impeachment
Intravenous pyelogram, allergist's impeachment by own journal article, **37:161**

MEDICAL WITNESSES—Cont'd
Impeachment—Cont'd
Prior inconsistent statements, **4:54: 4:55**
Jury, consideration, **4:8**
Knowledge of attorney as to witnesses' qualifications, **4:19**
Manner on stand, **4:8**
Medical records
Expert testimony based on, **3:63**
Impeachment, **3:62**
Opinions, **4:22, 4:23**
Form, opinion question, **4:24**
Hypothetical questions, **4:74, 4:75**
Patient's case history, **4:20**
Probative value, **4:21**
Reasonable degree of medical certainty, **4:12**
Reasonable degree of medical probability, **4:12**
Preparation
Causal relationship, explanation, **4:12**
Describing judge and opposing counsel, **4:11**
Elements of proof, explanation, **4:12**
Judge, description, **4:11**
Pretrial conference, preparing for, **4:4**
Pretrial conference
Agenda, **4:5**
Compensation, **4:5**
Dress and appearance, **4:7**
Examination, review, **4:9**
Manner on stand, **4:8**
Preparation, **4:4**
Subpoena, explaining need for, **4:6**
Prior inconsistent statements, **4:34, 4:54: 4:55**
Qualification, **4:15 to 4:18**
Attorney's knowledge as to, **4:19**
Examination, development by question and answer, **4:17, 4:18**
Stipulate to qualifications, offers, **4:16**
Stipulation, offers to stipulate to qualifications, **4:16**

MEDICAL WITNESSES—Cont'd
Subpoena, **4:6**
Technical words, explanation in layman's language, **4:8**

MEDICARE/MEDICAID
See also Hospitals
Litigation
Hospitals, **1:11**
Programs
Civil Rights Act of 1964, application, **1:19**

MEDICINE
Hospital, department, **1:41**
Specialization, **2:5**
Training, **2:5**

MEDULLA OBLONGATA
Anatomy and function, **13:18**

MELANOMA
Skin, generally, **35:37**

MENIERE'S SYNDROME AND DISEASE
Description, **16:53**

MENINGES
See Cranium, Brain and Mind; Spine and spinal cord

MENINGIOMAS
Brain tumors, **13:29**

MENINGITIS
See also Cranium, Brain and Mind
Atrophy, optic, **15:75**
Lumbar puncture, **22:15**
Related articles, **28:134**

MENOPAUSE
Breasts, **23:4**
Galactorrhea, **23:21**

MENORRHAGIA
Anemia
Iron deficiency, **32:52**

MENSTRUAL CYCLE
Related articles, **34:120**
Reproductive system, **25:22**

MENSTRUATION
Pregnancy, **9:9**
Toxic shock syndrome, **36:125**

MENTAL ANGUISH
See also Damages

MENTAL RETARDATION, 13:51
Cretinism, **14:24**
Cri du chat syndrome, **14:25**
Crouzon's disease, **14:26**
Down's syndrome, **13:51, 14:29**
Hypothyroidism, **18:24**
Trisomy 18 syndrome, **14:72**
Tuberous sclerosis, **14:74**

METAL FUME FEVER
Description, **38:130**

MICROBIOLOGY
Clinical pathology, **12:29**

MICROGENIA
Face, **14:48**

MICROGNATHIA
Face, **14:49**

MIND
See Cranium, Brain and Mind

MISCARRIAGE
See also Obstetrics; Pregnancy
Related articles, **9:211**
Spontaneous abortion, **9:45**

MOLDS AND DUST
Bagassosis, **38:155**
Byssinosis, **38:156**
Dust fever, **38:158**
Farmer's lung, **38:157**
Weaver's cough, **38:159**
Wood dust, **38:160**

MOLLUSCUM CONTAGIOSUM
Skin, **35:129**

MONILIASIS
Skin, **35:56**

MONONEURITIS
Diabetic neuropathy, **28:66**

MORTON'S NEUROMA
Toes, **27:28**

MOUTH
Blood supply, **17:8**
Buccal mucosa, **17:9**
Carcinoma
Diagnosis, **17:20**
Prognosis, **17:20**
Treatment, **17:20**
Cheilosis, **17:21**
Nerves, **17:8**
Oral cavity, defined, **17:5**
Oral hygiene, **17:26**
Palate, **17:6**
Ameloblastoma, salivary gland tumor, **14:27**
Soft muscles, **17:7**
Pharynx, **17:7**
Related articles, **17:90**
Salivary glands, **17:9**
Anatomy, **33:6**
Function, **33:6**
Tumor, ameloblastoma, **14:27**
Sensation
Nerves, **28:43**
Specimen awards, **17:60**
Excessive amounts, **17:61**
Inadequate amounts, **17:62**
Stomatitis, **17:26**
Thrush, **17:26**
Uvula, **17:6**

MOVING MODE ULTRASONOGRAPHY (M-MODE)
Generally, **8:8**

MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS
Optic neuritis, **15:76**
Related articles, **28:135**

MUMPS
Complications
Dacryoadenitis, **15:111**
Epidemic parotitis, **14:51**
Immunization, **37:38, 37:39, 37:222**
Related articles, **37:216**

MUNCHAUSAN-BY-PROXY SYNDROME
Brain and mind condition, **13:44**

MUNCHAUSAN DISEASE
Brain and mind condition, **13:44**

MURINE TYPHUS FEVER
Skin, **35:98**

MUSCLES
Ankle and foot, **27:6**
Arm (upper arm), **20:4**
Chest, **23:5, 23:6**
Diaphragm, **31:4**
Elbow, **20:4**
Electromyography, **11:8**
Esophagus, **23:11**
Eye, **15:11**
Facial, **14:6**
Forearm, **20:4**
Heart, **23:12**
Intestine, small, **24:7**
Leg (lower), **26:7**
Neck, **18:8**
Shoulder, **19:6**
Stomach, **24:6**
Throat, **16:23**
Tongue, **17:14**
Wrist and hand, **20:105, 21:4**

MUSCULAR DYSTROPHIES
Generally, **29:26 to 29:31, 29:97**
Duchenne muscular dystrophy, **29:27**
Fascioscapulmohumeral (FSH) muscular dystrophy, **29:28**
Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy, **29:29**
Myotonia dystrophica, **29:30**
Ocular, **29:29:31**
Oropharyngeal, **29:31**

MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM
Anatomy and function, **29:2 to 29:15**
Arthritis, **29:90**
Infectious, **29:23**
Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, **29:24**
Rheumatoid arthritis, **29:24, 29:39, 29:91**

MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM —Cont'd
Back, **22:5 to 22:8**
Blood supply, **29:9, 29:15**
Bone marrow transplants, **29:96**
Calcium intake, **29:98**
Cardiovascular system, **29:9, 29:15**
Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, **28:64**
Chondrocalinosis, **29:16**
Connective tissue, **29:12**
Contraction of muscle, **29:11**
Damages awards, sample, **29:60 to 29:62**
Dermatomyositis, **29:38**
Description of system, generally, **29:2, 29:3**
Duchenne muscular dystrophy, **29:27**
Eaton-Lambert syndrome, **29:17**
Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, **29:18**
Elbow, **20:4**
Exercise, **29:99**
Fascioscapulmohumeral (FSH) muscular dystrophy, **29:28**
Fractures, **29:94**
Geriatric problems, **29:92, 29:100**
Glycogen storage disease of muscles, types of, **29:19**
Gout, **29:16, 29:20**
Growth and development of bones, **29:5**
Hyperkalemic periodic paralysis, **29:21, 29:22**
Hypokalemic periodic paralysis, familial, **29:22**
Infections
  Arthritis, **29:23**
  Dermatomyositis, **29:38**
  Myositis ossificans, **29:33**
  Osteitis deformans, **29:36**
  Polymyositis, **29:38**
Joints, **29:13 to 29:15**
Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, **29:24**
Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy, **29:29**
Marfan's syndrome, **29:25**
Marrow transplants, **29:96**
Mineral intake, **29:98**

MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM —Cont'd
Muscular dystrophies
  Generally, **29:26, 29:30, 29:97**
  Duchenne muscular dystrophy, **29:27**
  Fascioscapulmohumeral (FSH) muscular dystrophy, **29:28**
  Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy, **29:29**
  Myotonia dystrophica, **29:30**
  Ocular, **29:29:31**
  Oropharyngeal, **29:31**
Myasthenia gravis, **29:32, 29:35**
Myasthenic syndrome, **29:17**
Myositis ossificans, **29:33**
Myotonia congenita, **29:34**
Myotonia dystrophica, **29:30**
Neonatal myasthenia, **29:35**
Neoplasms, **29:95**
Nerve supply, **29:10, 29:15**
Ocular muscular dystrophy, **29:29:31**
Oropharyngeal muscular dystrophy, **29:31**
Osteitis deformans, **29:36**
Osteoporosis, **29:92**
Paget's disease of bone, **29:29:36**
Paralysis
  Poliomyelitis, **28:86**
Paramyotonia congenita, **29:37**
Paroxysmal myoplegia, **29:22**
Polymyositis, **29:38**
Pseudogout, **29:16**
Pseudohypertrophia, **29:27**
Related articles
  Magnetic resonance imaging, **8:84**
Rheumatoid arthritis, **29:39, 29:91**
Rheumatoid arthritis, juvenile, **29:24**
Shoulder girdle
  Articulation, **19:5**
  Muscles, **19:6**
Sports, **29:99**
Synovial joints, **29:14**
Tendons, **29:8**
Thompson's disease, **29:34**
Thyroid-related myopathy, **29:40**
Torticollis, **18:32**
Von Eulenburg's disease, **29:37**

MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM —Cont'd
Wegener's granulomatosis, **29:41**

MYASTHENIA GRAVIS
Musculoskeletal system, **29:32, 29:35**

MYASTHENIC SYNDROME
Musculoskeletal system, **29:17**

MYELOGRAPHY
See X Ray

MYELOMA
Multiple, **37:54**
Plasma cell, **37:54**

MYLEOGRAPHY
Spine, **8:36**

MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION
Acute, **23:43**
Electrocardiography, **11:4, 11:6**
Ischemia, **30:26**
Mitral regurgitation, **23:41**
Pathological examination
See Pathology
Related articles, **30:53**

MYOCARDIAL PERFUSION ANALYSIS
Diagnostic radiology, **8:41**

MYOCARDIAL SCAN
Diagnostic radiology, **8:42**

MYOCARDITIS
Diphtheria toxin polyneuropathy, **28:67**
Heart disease, **30:29**

MYOSITIS OSSIFICANS
Lower leg, **26:39**
Musculoskeletal system, **29:33**
Traumatic, **20:24**

MYOTONIA
Face, **14:53**

MYOTONIA CONGENITA
Musculoskeletal system, **29:34**

MYOTONIA DYSTROPHICA
Musculoskeletal system, **29:30**

NAILS AND NAIL DISORDERS
Generally, **35:66**
Anatomy and function, **35:4**
Lichen planus, **35:67**
Neoplasms, **35:68**
Paronychia, **35:69**
Psoriasis, **35:70**

NAPRAPATHY
Training, **2:45**

NARCISSISTIC PERSONALITY DISORDERS
Brain and mind conditions, **13:53**

NARCOSIS
Hydrocarbons, aliphatic, **38:39**

NARCOTICS
Addiction, **38:72**
Overdose, **38:72**

NASOPHARYNGITIS
Chronic
Sulfur dioxide poisoning, **38:56**

NATIONAL BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS
Licensing, **2:7**

NECK
Generally, **18:1 et seq.**
See also Throat
Acceleration-deceleration injuries, **18:15**
Arteriosclerosis
Carotid artery, **18:17**
Blood supply, **18:9**
Body tumor, carotid, **18:18**
Carcinoma, esophageal, **18:21**
Cervical collar, **18:15**
Cervical plexus
Injuries
diagnosis, **28:72**
examination, **28:79**
Cervical spine, **18:91**
Cretinism, **18:24**
Endoscopy, benign esophageal strictures, **18:16**

NECK—Cont'd
Epidermoid cyst, **18:31**
Esophageal strictures, **18:16**
Esophagus, **18:6**
Fractures
Cervical spine, **18:22**
Goiter, thyroid disorders, **18:23, 18:24**
Grave's disease, **18:23, 18:24**
Hashimoto's thyroiditis, **18:23, 18:24**
Hyperparathyroidism, **18:27**
Hyperthyroidism, **18:23**
Hypoparathyroidism, **18:28**
Hypothyroidism, **18:24**
Jugular venous distension, **18:29**
Laminectomy, **18:19**
Larynx, **18:6**
Lipoma, **18:31**
Muscles, **18:8**
Neoplasms, **18:92**
Neoplasms, thyroid, **18:26**
Nerves, **28:48**
Parathyroid, **18:7, 18:93**
Pharynx, **18:6**
Pseudohypoparathyroidism, **18:28**
Radiculopathies, cervical, **18:19**
Related articles
Cervical spine, **18:91**
Miscellaneous, **18:90**
Neoplasms, **18:92**
Parathyroid, **18:93**
Thyroid, **18:93**
Trauma, **18:94**
Sebaceous cyst, **18:31**
Specimen awards, **18:65**
Excessive amounts, **18:66**
Inadequate amounts, **18:67**
Spinal cord
Cervical vertebrae, **18:5**
Injury, cervical, **18:20**
Laminectomy, **18:19**
Thyroid, **18:7, 18:93**
Thyroid scan, **8:28 to 8:34**
Torticollis, **18:32**
Toxic shock syndrome, **36:125**
Tracheal stenosis, **18:33**
Tracheolesophageal fistula, **18:34**
Trauma, **18:94**

NECK—Cont'd
Tumors
Pancoast, **18:30**
Trachea, **18:35**
Vertebrae, cervical, **18:5**
Virchow node, **18:31**
Whiplash, **18:15**
Wryneck, **18:32**
Zenker's diverticulum, **18:36**

NECROSIS
Aseptic
Radium exposure, **38:197**
Sickle cell disease, **32:55**

NEGLIGENT DISCHARGE
Myocardial infarct—negligent discharge of patient
See Pathology

NEONATAL MATTERS
Respiratory system problems, **31:33**

NEONATAL MYASTHENIA
Musculoskeletal system, **29:35**

NEONATOLOGY
Generally, **2:19**

NEOPLASMS
Cardiovascular system, **30:37**
Choriocarcinoma, **9:26**
Gastrointestinal system, **33:126**
Musculoskeletal system, **29:95**
Neck, **18:92**
Related articles, **15:236**
Bladder cancer, **34:104**
Cervical cancer, **34:105**
Genitourinary system, **34:102 to 24:106**
Nervous system, **28:139**
Ovarian cancer, **34:106**
Reproductive system, female, **25:109**
Skin, **35:68, 35:148**
Throat, **16:203**
Thyroid, **18:26**

NEPHROLOGY
Generally, **2:15**

NEPHROTIC SYNDROME
Description, **24:70**

NERVE CONDUCTION VELOCITY STUDIES
See Electrodiagnosis

NERVE PATHWAYS
See Cranium, Brain and Mind

NERVES
See also Nervous System
Ankle and foot, **27:6**
Arm (upper arm), **20:6**
Cranial, **28:43**
Elbow, **20:6**
Electrodiagnosis, **11:8, 11:9**
Facial, **14:6**
Forearm, **20:6**
Guillain-Barre syndrome, **28:58**
Mouth, **17:8**
Nerve cells, **28:13**
Neuropathies, **28:61 et seq.**
Alcoholic polyneuropathy, **28:62**
Arsenic poisoning neuropathy, **28:63**
Charcot-Marie-Tooth hereditary peripheral neuropathy, **28:64**
Dejerine-Sottas type hypertrophic peripheral neuropathy, **28:65**
Diabetic neuropathy, **28:66**
Diphtheria toxin polyneuropathy, **28:67**
Interstitial hypertrophic neuropathy, **28:65**
Lead poisoning neuropathy, **28:68**
Mercury poisoning neuropathy, **28:69**
Peroneal muscular atrophy, **28:64**
Optic
Atrophy
glaucoma, **15:115**
Pathways
See Cranium, Brain and Mind
Peripheral
Brachial plexus, **28:49**
Causalgia, **28:57**
Cervical plexus, **28:48**
Guillain-Barre syndrome, **28:58**
Intercostal, **28:50**
Lumbosacral plexus, **28:51**
Organization, **28:47**

NERVES—Cont'd
Roots, **28:46**
Shoulder, **19:7**
Vagus, **23:13**
Wrist and hand, **21:3**

NERVOUS SYSTEM
See also Cranium, Brain and Mind; Nerves
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), **28:52**
Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, **28:53**
Diagnosis, **28:52**
Familial, **28:54**
Postencephalitic, **28:56**
Prognosis, **28:52**
Symptoms, **28:52**
Types, **28:52**
Western Pacific, **28:55**
Autonomic
Divisions, **28:40**
Sympathetic, **28:40**
Brain, **28:15 et seq.**
Basal ganglia, **28:30**
Cerebellum, **28:20**
Cerebral cortex, **28:17**
Cerebrum, **28:16**
Diencephalon, **28:22**
Epithalamus, **28:26**
Hypothalamus, **28:24**
Medulla, **28:29**
Midbrain, **28:27**
Parietal lobe, **28:18**
Pons, **28:28**
Stem, **28:21**
Subthalamus, **28:25**
Temporal lobe, **28:19**
Thalamus, **28:23**
Central, **28:10 et seq.**
Brain, **28:15 to 28:30**
cerebellum, **28:20**
cerebrum, **28:16 to 28:19**
stem, **28:21 to 28:29**
Depression
benzene intoxication, **38:42**
ethylene glycol ingestion, **38:37**
hydrocarbons, chlorinated, **38:45**

NERVOUS SYSTEM—Cont'd
Central, **28:10 et seq.**—Cont'd
Poliomyelitis, **28:86**
Spinal cord, **28:31 to 28:34**
Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, **28:62**
Chemical toxicants
Hydrocarbons, aliphatic, **38:39**
Cranial nerves, **28:43**
Dejerine-Sottas type hypertrophic peripheral neuropathy, **28:65**
Diabetic neuropathy, **28:66**
Endocrine secretory system, **28:12**
Guillain-Barre syndrome, **28:58**
Hip, **25:7**
Interstitial hypertrophic neuropathy, **28:65**
Leprosy, **28:59**
Morton's neuroma, **27:28**
Muscles, **29:10, 29:15**
Nerve cells, **28:13**
Nerve injuries, peripheral, **28:70 et seq.**
Brachial plexus, **28:73, 28:80**
Carpal tunnel syndrome, **28:74**
Cervical plexus, **28:72, 28:79**
Diagnosis, **28:71**
Intercostal, **28:76, 28:81**
Lumbosacral plexus, **28:77, 28:82**
Physical examination, **28:78 et seq.**
Procedures, diagnostic, **28:83**
Prognosis, **28:85**
Treatment, **28:84**
Ulnar, **28:75**
Neurofibromatosis, **28:60**
Neurons, **28:11**
Neuropathies, **28:61 et seq.**
Alcoholic polyneuropathy, **28:62**
Arsenic poisoning neuropathy, **28:63**
Charcot-Marie-Tooth hereditary peripheral neuropathy, **28:64**
Dejerine-Sottas type hypertrophic peripheral neuropathy, **28:65**
Diabetic neuropathy, **28:66**
Diphtheria toxin polyneuropathy, **28:67**

NERVOUS SYSTEM—Cont'd
Neuropathies, **28:61 et seq.**—Cont'd
Interstitial hypertrophic neuropathy, **28:65**
Lead poisoning neuropathy, **28:68**
Mercury poisoning neuropathy, **28:69**
Peroneal muscular atrophy, **28:64**
Neurotoxicity
Leprosy-related, **28:59**
Palsies
Forearm, **20:17 to 20:19**
Parasympathetic, **28:40**
Pelvis, **25:7**
Peripheral, **28:10 to 28:13, 28:45 to 28:88**
Brachial plexus, **28:49**
Cervical plexus, **28:48**
Definition, **28:45**
Description, **28:10**
Injuries, **28:70 et seq.**
Intercostal nerves, **28:50**
Lumbosacral plexus, **28:51**
Nerve injuries, **28:70 to 28:85**
brachial plexus, **28:73, 28:80**
carpal tunnel syndrome, **28:74**
cervical plexus, **28:72, 28:79**
diagnosis, **28:71 to 28:77**
diagnostic procedures, **28:83**
intercostal nerve, **28:76, 28:81**
lumbosacral plexus, **28:77, 28:82**
physical examination, **28:78 to 28:82**
prognosis, **28:85**
treatment, **28:84**
ulnar nerve, **28:75**
Nerve roots, **28:46**
Nerves, **28:47**
brachial plexus, **28:49**
cervical plexus, **28:48**
intercostal, **28:50**
lumbosacral plexus, **28:51**
Organization, **28:47**
Roots, **28:46**
Peroneal muscular atrophy, **28:64**
Poliomyelitis, **28:86**
Radiculopathy, **28:87**

NERVOUS SYSTEM—Cont'd
Related articles, **28:138**
Cerebral palsy, **28:130**
Diabetic neuropathy, **28:131**
Guillain Barre syndrome, **28:132**
Infections, **28:133**
Meningitis, **28:134**
Multiple sclerosis, **28:135**
Neoplasms, **28:139**
Parkinson's disease, **28:136**
Spinal cord
disease, **28:137**
injury, **28:137**
Shoulder hand syndrome, **28:88**
Specimen awards, **28:90**
Excessive amounts, **28:91**
Inadequate amounts, **28:92**
Spinal cord, **28:31**
Pathways, **28:33**
Reflex arcs, **28:32**
Sensory impulses, **28:34**
Von Recklinghausen's disease, **28:60**

NEURITIS
Optic, **15:76**
Atrophy, **15:75**

NEUROFIBROMATOSIS
Glaucoma, secondary, **15:118**

NEUROGENIC AND PSYCHOGENIC DISEASES
Skin
Causalgia, **35:71**
Compulsive movement, lesions due to, **35:74**
Excoriations, neurotic, **35:75**
Factitial dermatitis, **35:72**
Familial dysautonomia, **35:73**
Pruritus, **35:76**
Riley-Day syndrome, **35:73**

NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES
Electrodiagnosis, **11:2**

NEUROLOGY
Electroencephalography, **1:55**
Hospital, department, **1:45**
Pediatric, **2:22**
Subspecialties, **2:22**

NEUROMUSCULAR DISEASES
Electrodiagnosis, **11:2, 11:8**

NEUROPATHOLOGY
Generally, **2:18**

NEUROPATHY
See Nervous System

NEUROPHYSIOLOGY
Cranium, brain and mind, **13:3**
Examination, **13:4**

NEUROPROTECTION ELECTRONIC MONITORING
Electrotherapy, **11:18**

NEUROSURGERY
Generally, **2:29**

NEUTROPENIA
Leukemia
Lymphocytic
chronic, **32:45**
Vitamin B12 deficiency, **32:57**

NEVOID BASAL CELL CARCINOMA SYNDROME
Face, **14:54**

NIPPLES
Paget's disease, **35:38**

NON-HODGKIN'S LYMPHOMA
See Lymphomas

NOSE
Abscess
Nasal septum, **16:60**
Allergies, **16:70**
Arteries, **16:14**
Boils, **16:61**
Carcinoma
Sinuses, **16:62**
Cavity, nasal, **16:11**
Colds, **16:73, 16:74**
Cysts
Sinuses, **16:63**
Dermatitis, **16:64**
Deviated septum, **16:65**
Epistaxis, **16:66**
External nose, **16:10**

NOSE—Cont'd
Fractures
Nasal bones, **16:67**
Sinuses, **16:68**
Functions, **16:15**
Granulomatosis with Polyangiitis (GPA)
Formerly known as Wegener's Disease, **16:72**
Nerves, **16:13**
Nosebleed, **16:66**
Paranasal sinuses
Nasal, **16:12**
Polyps, **16:71**
Reconstruction, **14:11**
Related articles, **16:201**
Rhinitis
Acute, **16:73**
Chronic, **16:74**
Rhinoplasty, reduction, **14:12**
Septum, nasal, **16:11**
Abscess, **16:60**
Sinuses
Carcinoma, **16:62**
Cysts, **16:63**
Sinusitis, **16:75**
Specimen awards, **16:135**
Excessive amounts, **16:136**
Inadequate amounts, **16:137**
Tumors, malignant, **16:69**

NUCLEAR MEDICINE
Generally, **2:16**
Hazards, **8:4**
Hospital, department, **1:56**
Technique, **8:4**

NUMMULAR DERMATITIS
Skin, **35:48**

NURSING
Aides, **2:56**
Anesthetist, **6:19**
Hospital, department, **1:62**
Licensed practical
Training, **2:55**
Postoperative
Intensive care, **6:43**
Recovery room, **6:42**

NURSING—Cont'd
Postoperative—Cont'd
Ward, **6:44**
Records
Forms
admitting notes, **3:22**
progress notes, **3:23**
Orders, doctor's, **3:17**
Registered
Responsibilities, **2:54**
Training, **2:54**
Surgical, **6:20**
Circulating, **6:23**
Head, **6:21**
Instruments, checklist, **6:24**
Report, operation, **6:24**
Scrub nurse, **6:22, 6:34**
responsibility, **6:19**

NUTRITION
Kwashiorkor, **35:78**
Maramus, **35:79**
Occupational and environmental diseases, **38:374**
Rickettsial diseases of skin, **35:77 to 35:79**
Skin diseases, **35:77 to 35:79**

OBSESSIVE-COMPULSIVE PERSONALITY DISORDERS
Brain and mind conditions, **13:53**

OBSTETRICS
Generally, **2:17**
See also Labor and Delivery; Pregnancy
Abortion
Related articles, **9:201**
Spontaneous, **9:45**
Anesthesia, **7:7**
Epidural, **7:15**
Inhalation, **7:7**
Limitations, **7:15**
Breech presentation, **9:25**
Cervical os, **9:3**
Choriocarcinoma, **9:26**
Down's syndrome, **14:29**
Dystocia, **9:28**

OBSTETRICS—Cont'd
Ectopic pregnancy, **9:29**
Related articles, **9:210**
Fetal mortality, **9:234**
Fetus
Alpha-feto protein screening (AFP), related articles, **9:205**
Chorionic villus sampling (CVS), related articles, **9:204**
Congenital abnormalities, **9:229**
Drug use, effect, **9:219**
Genetic disease, related articles, **9:229**
DNA analysis, **9:206**
Ultrasound
generally
see Ultrasonography and Ultrasound
related articles, **9:207**
Forceps
Use, **9:22**
Hospital, department, **1:44**
Hydatidiform mole, **9:30**
Hyperemesis gravidarum, **9:32**
Infant mortality, **9:234**
Labor and delivery, **9:14 to 9:22**
Maternal mortality, **9:234**
Membranes, premature rupture, **9:42**
Multiple pregnancy, **9:35**
Preeclampsia-eclampsia, **9:40**
Pregnancy, **9:2 to 9:12**
Prolonged pregnancy, **9:43**
Puerperium, **9:23**
Records
Forms
see Chapter 3
Hospital, **3:30**
Related articles
Abortion, **9:201**
Alpha-feto protein screening (AFP), **9:205**
Amniocentesis, **9:203**
Chorionic villus sampling (CVS), **9:204**
DNA analysis, **9:206**
Drug use, effect on fetus, **9:219**
Ectopic pregnancies, **9:210**
Miscarriage, **9:211**

OBSTETRICS—Cont'd
Related articles—Cont'd
Prenatal care and development, **9:218**
programs, **9:220**
Prenatal treatment, **9:208**
Sudden Infant Death Syndrome (SIDS), **9:233**
Scope, **9:1**
Specimen awards, **9:90**
Excessive amounts, **9:91**
Inadequate amounts, **9:92**
Toxemia, **9:40**
Ultrasound
See Ultrasonography and Ultrasound
Uterine rupture, **9:46**

OCCUPATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL DISEASE
Agricultural workers, **38:370**
Air pollution
Health hazards, **38:27**
Alcohol, **38:68 to 38:71**
Asbestos, **38:350**
Burns, **38:364**
Cancer
Trauma related, **39:53**
Caustic substances, **38:364**
Chemical toxicants
Alcohol, **38:36 to 38:38**
Alkalies, **38:40**
ammonia, **38:41**
Carbon dioxide, **38:43**
Carbon monoxide, **38:44**
Cyanides, **38:48**
Effects, **38:35**
Ethers, **38:52**
Glycols, **38:36 to 38:38**
Hydrocarbons
aliphatic, **38:39**
aromatic, **38:42**
chlorinated, **38:45 to 38:47**
Hydrogen sulfides, **38:51**
Ketones, **38:52**
Ozone, **38:53**
Petroleum products, **38:39**
Sulfur compounds, **38:54 to 38:57**

OCCUPATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL DISEASE —Cont'd
Diet, **38:374**
Dietary toxicants, **38:85 to 38:99**
Dioxin, **38:352**
Drugs
Amphetamines, **38:80**
Consciousness altering, **38:65 to 38:67**
Narcotics, **38:72**
Psychogenic, **38:73 to 38:75**
Sedative-hypnotics, **38:76 to 38:78**
Solvents, **38:79**
Excercise, **38:374**
Farming, **38:370**
Formaldehyde, **38:351**
Health care workers, **38:371**
Lead poisoning, **38:353**
Metallic poisons
Industrial and environmental hazards, **38:105**
Mortality studies, **38:372**
Neoplasms, **38:367**
Nutrition, **38:374**
Pesticides
Carbonates, **38:176**
Carbon disulfide, **38:177**
Dinitrophenols, **38:179**
Hydrocarbons, chlorinated, **38:178**
Organomercurials, **38:180**
Organophosphates, **38:181**
Pentachlorphenol, **38:182**
Use, implications, **38:175**
Pneumoconiosis, **38:363**
Poisons
Cultural, **38:65 to 38:80**
Metallic, **38:105 to 38:136**
aluminum, **38:106**
antimony, **38:107 to 38:109**
arsenic, **38:110 to 38:113**
beryllium, **38:114 to 38:116**
cadmium, **38:117 to 38:119**
chromium, **38:120**
lead, **38:121 to 38:123**
manganese, **38:124 to 38:126**
mercury, **38:127 to 38:129**
metal fume fever, **38:130**

OCCUPATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL DISEASE —Cont'd
Poisons—Cont'd
Metallic, **38:105 to 38:136** —Cont'd
nickel, **38:131 to 38:133**
plumbism, **38:122, 38:123**
selenium, **38:134 to 38:136**
Shaver's disease, **38:106**
Polymer, **38:183 to 38:186**
Radiation, **38:365**
Related articles, **38:373**
Renal function, **38:368**
Research, **38:7**
Respiratory function, **38:369**
Silicosis, **38:363**
Solvents, **38:79**
Specimen awards, **38:245**
Excessive amounts, **38:246**
Standards
Government, **38:8**
Safety, **38:4**
exposure, **38:5**
Stress, **38:362**
Substance abuse, **38:65 to 38:80, 38:359 to 38:361**
Alcohol, **38:360**
Cocaine, **38:361**
Technological progress, effect, **38:2**
Cost-benefit ratio, **38:3**
Teratogens, **38:205 to 38:215**
Definitions, **38:205**
Tobacco and smoking, **38:354**
Cancer, **38:355**
Cessation of smoking, **38:357**
Heart disease, **38:356**
Smokeless tobacco, **38:358**
Stroke, **38:356**
Toxicants, naturally occurring
Bacterial, **38:146**
Bagassosis, **38:155**
Byssinosis, **38:156**
Dusts, **38:154**
fever, **38:158**
Exposure, **38:145**
Farmer's lung, **38:157**
Mills fever, **38:158**

OCCUPATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL DISEASE —Cont'd
Toxicants, naturally occurring —Cont'd
Mineral dust, **38:148**
asbestosis, **38:149**
pneumoconiosis, benign, **38:150**
pneumoconiosis, coal workers, **38:151**
pneumoconiosis, mixed dust, **38:152**
silicosis, **38:153**
Molds, **38:154**
Ornithosis, **38:147**
Plant poisoning, **38:161 to 38:169**
castor bean, **38:162**
gill fungi, **38:163**
jimson weed, **38:164**
nightshade, **38:165**
parsley, **38:166**
pokeweed, **38:167**
spurge, **38:168**
sumac, **38:169**
Viral, **38:146**
psittacosis, **38:147**
Weaver's cough, **38:159**
Wood dust, **38:160**
Toxicity levels, **38:4**
Biological effects, **38:6**
Toxic substances, **38:366**
Toxins
Exposure, **37:17**
incidence, **38:17**
Paths, **38:16**
Patient history, **38:18**
Types, **38:15**

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
Training, **2:57**

OCULAR MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY
Musculoskeletal system, **29:29:31**

OLD AGE
See Elderly persons; Geriatrics

ONCOLOGY
Generally, **2:15**

OPHTHALMOLOGY
Generally, **2:30**
Examination, **15:3**

OPTOMETRY
Training, **2:46**

ORAL CAVITY
See Mouth

ORAL CHOLECYSTOGRAMS
Diagnostic radiology, **8:65**

ORAL CONTRACEPTIVES AND HORMONES
Effectiveness, **5:116:10**
Related articles, **5:112, 34:119**

ORAL SURGERY
Training, **2:43**

ORGAN TRANSPLANTS
Immune response, **37:29**

ORITIS EXTERNA
Skin, **35:21**

OROPHARYNGEAL MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY
Musculoskeletal system, **29:31**

ORTHODONTIA
Malocclusion, **17:25**
Training, **2:43**

ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY
Training, **2:31**

OSGOOD-SCHLATTER DISEASE
Generally, **26:30**

OSTEITIS DEFORMANS
Musculoskeletal system, **29:36**
Paget's disease
Breast, **23:16**
Face, **14:59**
Spine, **22:31**
Radiation, **38:197**

OSTEODYSTROPHY
Kidney failure, **24:78**

OSTEOMYELITIS
Bacterial
Radiculopathy, **28:87**

OSTEOMYELITIS—Cont'd
Sacroiliitis, **22:36**

OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE
Training, **2:47**

OSTEOPOROSIS
Cushing's syndrome, **24:34**
Description, **22:30**
Musculoskeletal system, **29:92**

OSTEOSCLEROSIS
Kidney failure, **24:78**

OTITIS EXTERNA
Acute, **16:49**
Chronic, **16:50**

OTITIS MEDIA
Acute, **16:31**
Chronic, **16:39 to 16:42**
Mucous, **16:40**
Serous, **16:41**
Suppurative, **16:42**

OTOLARYNGOLOGY
Generally, **2:33**

OTOSCLEROSIS
Description, **16:55**

OVARIES
See Reproductive System
Anatomy of reproductive system, **25:16**
Cancer, **25:110**
Cysts, **25:37**
Polycystic ovarian syndrome, **25:44**
Tumors, **25:42**

OVULATION
See also Pregnancy

PAGET'S DISEASE
Musculoskeletal system, **29:29:36**
Nipples, **35:38**

PAIN AND SUFFERING
See also Damages
Complex regional pain syndrome, **21:38**
Electrotherapy
See Electrotherapy

PAIN AND SUFFERING—Cont'd
Prosthesis, Utah arm, **20:99**
Relief
Labor and delivery, **9:20**
Somataform pain disorders, **13:35**
Tenosynovitis, **21:28 to 21:30**

PALATE
See Mouth

PALSIES
Cerebral palsy, **13:30**
Compression palsies, **26:20**
Peroneal nerve palsies
Generally, **26:19 to 26:21**
Compression palsies, **26:20**
Traumatic palsies, **26:21**
Traumatic palsies, **26:21**

PANCREAS
Anatomy, **24:11**
Bile, **33:13**
Cancer, **24:110, 33:27**
Cystic fibrosis, **24:111**
Diabetes mellitus, **24:112**
Endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography (ERCP), **33:17, 33:23**
Function, **24:11, 33:12**
Pancreatic juice, **33:12**
Pancreatitis
Acute, **24:114, 33:27**
Chronic, **24:115**
Pseudocysts, **24:113**
Tumors
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, **24:116**

PANCREATITIS
Acute, **24:114, 33:27**
Chronic, **24:115**

PAPILLEDEMA
Optic nerve, **15:77**

PAP SMEAR
Analysis, **12:13**

PARALYSIS
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, **28:52**
Arm, **18:30**

PARALYSIS—Cont'd
Arsenic poisoning, **28:63**
Benzene intoxication, **38:42**
Cerebral cortex, **28:17**
Contralateral, **28:29**
Diphtheria toxin polyneuropathy, **28:67**
Endocarditis, bacterial, **23:50**
Erb's palsy, **19:18**
Eyes
Diabetic neuropathy, **28:66**
Face, **18:17**
Hand, **18:30**
Nerve
Carotid body tumor, **18:18**
Poliomyelitis, **28:86**
Respiratory
Botulism, **38:95**
Hydrocarbons, chlorinated, **38:45**
Hydrogen sulfide intoxication, **38:51**
Methyl chloride, **38:47**
Poisoning, pokeweed, **38:167**

PARALYSIS AGITANS
Brain and mind conditions, **13:52**

PARAMEDICS
Training, **2:58**

PARAMYOTONIA CONGENITA
Musculoskeletal system, **29:37**

PARANOID PERSONALITY DISORDERS
Brain and mind conditions, **13:53**

PARAPLEGIA
Electrotherapy complication, **11:3**

PARASITES
Generally, **35:80**
Amebiasis, **35:82**
American trypanosomiasis, **35:81**
Bilharziasis, **35:85**
Creeping eruption, **35:83**
Cutaneous larva migrans, **35:83**
Elephantiasis, **35:84**
Filariasis, **35:84**
Schistosomiasis, **35:85**
Toxoplamosis, **35:86**

PARASITES—Cont'd
Trichinosis, **35:87**

PARATHYROID
Hyperparathyroidism, **14:44, 18:27**
Hypoparathyroidism, **18:29**
Neck, **18:7, 18:93**
Related articles, **18:93**

PARKINSON'S DISEASE
Basal ganglia, **28:30**
Brain and mind conditions, **13:52**
Related articles, **28:136**

PAROXYSMAL MYOPLEGIA
Musculoskeletal system, **29:22**

PARTICLE RADIATION
See Radiology

PASSIVE-AGGRESSIVE PERSONALITY DISORDERS
Brain and mind conditions, **13:53**

PATAU SYNDROME
Generally, **14:71**

PATELLA
See also Knee
Fractures, **26:24**
Patellar tendons, tears of, **26:33**
Recurrent dislocation, **26:32**

PATHOLOGY
Generally, **2:18**
See also Autopsy
Anatomic
Generally, **2:18**
Functions of department see Hospitals
Blood banking, **12:30**
Blood banks, **10:5**
Cancer, **39:47**
Clinical
Functions of department see Hospitals
Consulting subspecialist pathologists, **12:33**
Cytopathology
See Cytopathology
Damages, **12:34**
Defined, **12:1**

PATHOLOGY—Cont'd
Hematology, **12:28**
Hematopathology, **12:19**
Hospital department of pathology
See Hospitals
Hospitals
Committee, tissue, **1:25**
Department, **1:57**
Immunopathology laboratory, **12:32**
Microbiology, **12:29**
Myocardial infarct—negligent discharge of patient
Introduction, **12:35**
Time of, examination as to, **12:36**
analysis of tissue, **12:38**
conclusion of expert, **12:39**
qualifications, **12:37**
Referral laboratories, **12:33**
Related articles, **12:40**
Report, medical, **3:18**
Serology, **12:31**
Staff, medical
Bylaws, **1:20**
Subspecialists, **2:18**
Surgical pathology
See Surgical Pathology
Time of myocardial infarct, examination as to. Myocardial infarct, above in this index topic

PATIENT CONSENT
Hospitalization
Medical records, **3:53**
Malpractice
See Malpractice
Medical records
Ancillary consent forms, **3:26**
Disclosure, **3:53**
Procedures
Rules and regulations, hospital, **1:10**
Staff, medical
Bylaws, **1:20**
Surgery, **6:31**

PATIENT EDUCATION
Dietetics, **2:49**

PATIENT RIGHTS
Hospitals, **1:13**

PEDIATRIC PROBLEMS
Related articles, **30:55**

PEDIATRICS
Generally, **2:19**
Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)
Related articles, **37:205**
Hospital, department, **1:43**
Infections, **36:212**
Day care, transmission, **36:213**
Injuries
Related articles, **39:144**
Neurology, **2:22**
Records
Hospital, **3:29**
Related articles
Drugs, use, **5:113**
Respiratory system problems, **31:33**
Subspecialties, **2:19**
Surgery, **2:34**

PELVIC RELAXATION
Pessary, use, **22:24**

PELVIMETRY
Diagnostic radiology, **8:66**

PELVIS
See also Gastrointestinal tract; Genitourinary system; Reproductive system; Urinary tract
Anatomy, **25:2 to 25:25**
Cancer causing back pain, **22:24**
Female, **25:3**
Fracture, **25:69**
Inflammatory disease, **25:106**
Pelvic inflammatory disease, **25:105**
Inflammatory disease causing back pain, **22:24**
Inguinal canal, **25:10**
Male, **25:3**
Perineum, **25:5**
Episiotomy, spontaneous delivery, **9:21**
Perthes disease, **25:68**

PELVIS—Cont'd
Prolapse, **25:43**
Relaxation, **22:24**
Skeletal structure, **25:2, 25:3**
Specimen awards, **25:90 to 25:92**
Synovitis, acute childhood, **25:65**
Urinary system, **25:8**

PELVIS AND HIP
Scope
Generally, **25:1 et seq.**

PEMPHIGOID, BULLOUS
Skin, **35:32**

PEMPHIGUS
Skin, **35:33**

PENIS
Cancer, **25:73**
Circumcision, **34:17**
Reproductive system, **25:12**

PERICARDITIS
Acute, **23:44**
Constrictive
Chronic, **23:51**
Heart disease, **30:28**

PERINEUM
Anatomy, **25:5**
Episiotomy, spontaneous delivery, **9:21**

PERIODONTICS
Training, **2:43**

PERIPHERAL VENOGRAMS
Diagnostic radiology, **8:22**

PERITONITIS
Acute
Appendectomy, **24:21**
Laparotomy, **24:21**
Ascites, **24:22**
Gastritis, corrosive, **24:138**
Gastrointestinal tract
Trauma, blunt, **24:23**
Meckel's diverticulitis, **24:126**
Suppurative, **36:53**
Trauma
Abdominal, **24:20**

PERITONITIS—Cont'd
Trauma—Cont'd
Blunt
duodenum, **24:122**
Ulcers, gastric, **24:142**

PERONEAL NERVE PALSIES
Generally, **26:19 to 26:21**
See also Lower Leg
Compression palsies, **26:20**
Traumatic palsies, **26:21**

PERSONALITY DISORDERS
Brain and mind conditions, **13:53**

PERTUSSIS
Immunization, **37:35, 37:36, 37:205:20, 37:217, 37:220**
Infection, **37:217, 37:220**

PESTICIDES
Carbonates, **38:176**
Carbon disulfide, **38:177**
Dinitrophenols, **38:179**
Hydrocarbons
Chlorinated, **38:178**
Organomercurials, **38:180**
Organophosphates, **38:181**
Pentachlorphenol, **38:182**
Use, implications, **38:175**

PEUTZ-JEGHERS SYNDROME
Face, **14:60**

PHAGOCYTOSIS
Agglutination, **37:16**
Complement system, **37:16**
Eosinophils, **32:26**
Function, **32:30**
Hypersensitivity
Antibody dependent cytotoxic, **37:19**
Immune response, **37:24**
Immunoglobulins, **37:15**
Infection response, **32:25**
Monocytes, **32:29**

PHARMACISTS
Potential defendants, products liability, **41:33**
Training, **2:59**

PHARMACOLOGY
Clinical
Drugs, general nature, **5:5**
Hospital
Pharmacy, **1:58**
Training, **2:60**

PHARMACY
Records
Orders, doctor's, **3:17**

PHARYNGITIS
Acute, **16:97**
Chronic, **16:98**
Complications
Nephritis, **24:66**

PHARYNX
See also Mouth
Anatomy, **33:7**
Function, **33:7**
Neck, **18:6**

PHEUMOENCEPHALO- GRAPHY
Head and neck, diagnostic radiology, **8:33**

PHOTON RADIATION
See Radiology

PHOTOPHOBIA
See Eye

PHRENIC NERVE STIMULATION
Chronic respiratory insufficiency, **11:14**

PHYSEAL INJURIES
Wrist and hand, **21:31**

PHYSICAL MEDICINE
Generally, **2:20**

PHYSICAL THERAPY
Hospital, department, **1:59**
Training, **2:57**

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS
Training, **2:61**

PHYSICIAN-PATIENT RELATIONSHIPS
See Physicians and Surgeons

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
See also Medical Witnesses; Products Liability; Surgery
Attending physicians, **6:16**
Board certification, **2:5**
Conduct of defendant, **40:16**
Conflict of interest, treating and attending doctor as consultant, **4:65**
Consultants
Medical records, interpretation, **3:2**
Pathologists, **12:33**
Consultation with prior physician, **40:40**
Consultation with specialist, **4:3**
Dermatology, **2:10**
Drugs
Prescriptions, unnecessary, **5:8**
Drug therapy, **5:25**
Checklist, **5:26**
Duties
Good faith, **40:3**
Render services, **40:4**
Education, **2:5**
Emergency medicine, **2:11**
Family practice, **2:12**
Fellows, **2:6**
Foreign objects left in patient, **40:42**
Geriatrics, **2:13**
Guarantor of good results, **40:37**
Gynecology, **2:17**
Hospitals
Decision making, **1:15**
Medical staff
see Hospitals
Initial consultation, specialist, **4:3**
Internal medicine, **2:14**
Subspecialties, **2:15**
Licensing, **2:7**
Malpractice
See Malpractice
Neurology
Subspecialties, **2:22**
Nuclear medicine, **2:16**
Obstetrics, **2:17**
Pathologists
See Pathology

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS —Cont'd
Patient relationship, **40:6**
Confidentialty, duty of, **40:13**
Consent, **40:44**
Contract, **40:7**
Termination, **40:9**
abandonment, **40:12**
discharge, **40:11**
withdrawal, **40:10**
Third-party procurement, **40:8**
Pediatrics
See Pediatrics
Physical medicine, **2:20**
Physician-patient privilege
Presumption, **3:53**
Psychologists, **3:53**
Psychotherapists, **3:53**
Social workers, **3:53**
Plastic surgery, **2:35**
Preventative medicine
Generally, **2:21**
Subspecialties, **2:21**
Prior physician
Failure to consult, **40:40**
Psychiatry
Subspecialties, **2:22**
Radiology
Generally, **2:23**
Subspecialties, **2:23**
Records
Forms, generally
see Chapter 3
Office, **3:33**
Outpatient clinic, **3:32**
Rehabilitation, **2:20**
Specialists
As to particular specialties, generally, see more specific lines in this index
Generally, **2:25**
Consultation, **4:3**
Standard of care, **40:25**
Standard of care, **40:13**
Judgment and skill of practitioner, **40:17**
Locality rule, **40:16**
Specialists, **40:25**

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS —Cont'd
Subspecialists
Internal medicine, **2:15**
Neurology, **2:22**
Pathologists, **12:33**
Pediatrics, **2:19**
Preventative medicine, **2:21**
Psychiatry, **2:22**
Radiology, **2:23**
Surgery
See Surgery

PIA MATER
Anatomy and function, **13:13**

PICKWICKIAN SYNDROME
Hypoventilation, **23:82**

PIERRE ROBIN SYNDROME
Face, **14:61**

PIGMENTATION DISTURBANCES
Generally, **35:88**
Acanthosis nigricans, **35:89**
Albinism, **35:90**
Chlosama, **35:91**
Vitiligo, **35:92**

PITUITARY GLAND
Addison's disease, **24:30**
Anatomy and function, **13:25**
Cushing's syndrome, **24:34**
Endrocrine secretary system, **28:12**
Tumors
Acromegaly, **14:20**

PITUITARY TUMORS
Anatomy and function, **13:54**

PLACENTA
See Pregnancy

PLAIN FILM
See X Ray

PLANNING
Hospitals
Health system agencies, **1:7**

PLANT POISONING
See also Occupational and Environmental Disease

PLANT POISONING—Cont'd
Castor bean, **38:162**
Gill fungi, **38:163**
Jimson weed, **38:164**
Nightshade, **38:165**
Parsley, **38:166**
Pokeweed, **38:167**
Spurge, **38:168**
Sumac, **38:169**

PLASTIC SURGERY
Generally, **2:35**

PLEADINGS
See also Forms

PLEURAL EFFUSION
Description, **23:86**
Thoracentesis, **23:86**

PLEURISY
Pleural effusion, **23:86**

PLUMBISM
Acute, **38:122**
Chronic, **38:123**

PLUMMER-VINSON SYNDROME
Description, **23:38**

PNEUMOENCEPHALOGRAPHY
See X Ray

PNEUMONIA
Chemical
Nickel poisoning, **38:132**
Combustion products, inhalation, **39:31**
Primary atypical, **36:18**
Related articles, **23:129, 31:26**
Respiratory system disorder, **31:26**
Tonsillectomy, complication, **16:101**

PNEUMONITIS
Manganese, **38:126**
Sulfur dioxide poisoning, **38:56**

PODIATRY
Training, **2:48**

POISON
See also Lead and lead poisoning; Occupational and Environmental Disease; Polymer Poisons
Alcohol, **38:68 to 38:71**
Cultural, **38:65 to 38:80**
Drugs, **38:65 to 38:80**
Environmental diseases, **38:3**
Metallic
Aluminum, **38:106**
Antimony intoxication, acute, **38:108**
Antimony poisoning, chronic, **38:109**
Arsenic
acute, **38:111**
chronic, **38:113**
Arsine, **38:112**
Beryllium, **38:114**
acute, **38:115**
chronic, **38:116**
Cadmium, **38:117**
acute, **38:118**
chronic, **38:119**
Chromium, **38:120**
Hazards
industrial and environmental, **38:105**
Lead, **38:121**
acute, **38:122**
chronic, **38:123**
Manganese, **38:125**
chronic, **38:125**
pneumonitis, **38:126**
Mercury compound, **38:128**
chronic, **38:129**
Selenium, **38:134**
acute, **38:135**
chronic, **38:136**

POLIOMYELITIS
Description, **28:86**
Immunization, **37:40, 37:223**

POLYMER POISONS
Elastics, **38:184**
Fibers, **38:186**
Hazards, **38:183**
Plastics, **38:185**
Textiles, **38:186**

POLYMER POISONS—Cont'd
Uses, **38:183**

POLYMYOSITIS
Musculoskeletal system, **29:38**

PONS
Anatomy and function, **13:18**

PORTAL CIRCULATION
Cardiovascular system, **30:15**

POSTENCEPHALITIC PARKINSONISM
Brain and mind conditions, **13:52**

POSTERIOR COLUMN STIMULATION
Pain and suffering, **11:15**

POST-TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER
Brain and mind conditions, **13:55**

POTT'S DISEASE
Spine, tuberculosis, **22:40**

PRECANCEROUS LESIONS
Generally, **35:93**
Acinic keratosis, **35:96**
Bowen's disease, **35:94**
Leukoplakia, **35:95**
Senile keratosis, **35:96**

PREECLAMPSIA
Pregnancy, **9:40**
Labor, onset, **9:16**
Related articles, **9:214**

PREGNANCY
See also Labor and Delivery; Obstetrics
Abortion, spontaneous, **9:45**
Amniocentesis, **9:13**
Related articles, **9:203**
Amniotic fluid, **9:7, 9:36**
Anemia
Folic acid deficiency, **32:51**
Iron deficiency, **32:52**
Anesthesia, exposure
Operating room workers, **7:7**
Blood volume, **9:11**

PREGNANCY—Cont'd
Diabetes, **9:11**
Related articles, **9:212**
glucose tolerance tests, **9:213**
Diagnosis, **9:12**
Ectopic pregnancy, **9:29**
Endometriosis
Treatment, **22:24**
Fertilization, **9:3**
Blastocyst, **9:4**
Fetus, **9:8**
Galactorrhea, **23:21**
Gestation, **9:2**
Gestational trophoblastic disease, **9:235**
Hormone production, **9:5, 9:10**
Hydatidiform mole, **9:30**
Hydramnios, **9:31**
Hyperemesis gravidarum, **9:32**
Lymphomas, effect, **37:51, 37:52**
Membranes, premature rupture, **9:42**
Miscarriage, **9:45**
Multiple pregnancy, **9:35**
Nausea, **9:32**
Oligohydramnios, **9:36**
Ovulation, **9:3**
Physiological changes
Reproductive tract, **9:10**
Placenta, **9:5**
Placental abruption, **9:48**
Placenta previa, **9:47**
Polyhydramnios, **9:31**
Postmaturity
Related articles, **9:226**
Preeclampsia-eclampsia, **9:40**
Onset of labor, **9:16**
Related articles, **9:214**
Premature labor, **9:41**
Prolonged, **9:43**
Related articles, **9:209**
Amniocentesis, **9:203**
Controlled substances, **5:115, 9:217, 9:219**
Diabetic pregnancies, **9:212**
glucose tolerance test, **9:213**
DNA analysis, **9:206**
Eclampsia, **9:214**
Ectopic pregnancies, **9:210**

PREGNANCY—Cont'd
Related articles, **9:209**—Cont'd
Genetic disease
DNA analysis, **9:206**
prenatal diagnosis, **9:229**
Gestational trophoblastic disease, **9:235**
Glucose tolerance test, **9:213**
Infants, low birth weights, **9:225**
Infections, **9:215**
Medication, **9:216**
Miscarriage, **9:211**
Miscellaneous, **9:236**
Postmature pregnancy, **9:226**
Postpartum, **9:227**
Preeclampsia, **9:214**
Prematurity, **9:225**
Prenatal care and development, **9:218**
programs, **9:220**
Prenatal diagnosis, **9:202**
alpha-feto protein screening (AFP), **9:205**
amniocentesis, **9:203**
chorionic villus sampling (CVS), **9:204**
congenital abnormalities, **9:229**
DNA analysis, **9:206**
genetic disease, **9:229**
ultrasound, **9:207**
Prenatal treatment, **9:208**
Substance abuse, **9:217**
effect on fetus, **9:219**
Teratogens
Environmental dangers, **38:206**
Toxemia, **9:40**
Twins
Fetal prematurity, **9:35**
Umbilical cord, **9:6**
Uterine rupture, **9:46**
Vomiting, **9:32**

PREMATURITY
Childbirth, premature rupture of membranes, **9:42**
Labor, generally, **9:41**
Related articles, **9:225**
Twins, premature fetus, **9:35**

PREMENSTRUAL TENSION SYNDROME
Female, **25:45**
Related articles, **34:120**

PRESBYOPIA
Senile
Glaucoma, open-angle, **15:117**

PRESUMPTIONS
Malpractice actions, **40:15**

PRETRIAL CONFERENCE
See Medical Witnesses

PREVENTIVE MEDICINE
Generally, **2:21**
Drug prophylaxis, **36:108**
Subspecialties, **2:21**

PRIMARY BILARY CIRRHOSIS
Bilinary tract disorders, **33:28**

PRIMARY SCLEROSING CHOLANGITIS
Bilinary tract disorders, **33:28**

PRIVACY
Medical records
Computerized, **3:4**
Reporting, statutorily required, **3:55**
Patient's rights, **3:53**

PRODUCTS LIABILITY
AIDS, blood transfusion, **41:36**
Related articles, **41:86**
Assumption of risk, **41:65**
Breast implants, **41:87**
Comparative fault, strict liability application, **41:66**
Consumer-user contemplation test, **41:62**
Contributory negligence, **41:65**
Dangerous products
Duty to warn, **41:11**
suppliers, **41:11**
Failure to warn, **41:11, 41:12, 41:50**
Danger-utility test, **41:62**
Defects
Generally, **41:8 to 41:12**

PRODUCTS LIABILITY—Cont'd
Defects—Cont'd
Common-law determination, **41:20**
Design, expected environment of use, **41:9**
Failure to warn, **41:11, 41:12**
Federal Preemption, **41:12**
Manufacturing, **41:10**
Marketing
risk versus utility test, **41:26**
warnings, **41:11**
Protective orders, **41:13, 41:14**
Defenses
Generally, **41:60 to 41:69**
Assumption of risk, **41:65**
Comparative fault
strict liability, application, **41:66**
Contributory negligence, **41:65**
Customs and regulations, compliance, **41:69**
Medical reactions, unforeseeable drug's consequences not obtainable, **41:63**
Misuse of product, **41:61**
"State of art", **41:64**
Statute of limitations
"discovery rule", **41:68**
Unavoidably unsafe products
condition of product when placed into stream of commerce, **41:62**
Warranty disclaimers
strict liability, application, **41:67**
Discovery, **41:50 to 41:54, 41:57**
Drugs
Generally, see other lines in this index topic
Definition, **41:6**
Elements of proof
Generally, **41:15**
Hospitals
Generally, **41:38 to 41:43**
Blood transfusions, **41:36**
Commercial service actions, **41:35**
Increased involvement leads to increased liability, **41:43**
Liability without fault, **41:35**

PRODUCTS LIABILITY—Cont'd
Hospitals—Cont'd
Lifesaving and support equipment, **41:37**
Medical devices or equipment
defective, **41:35, 41:37**
increased involvement and liability, **41:43**
manufacturer's instructions, violating, **41:40**
negligent maintenance, **41:42**
negligent selection, **41:39**
negligent training of staff, **41:41**
Sale of contaminated blood, **41:36**
Violating regulations or instructions
Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, **41:40**
Implied warranty of fitness for particular purpose, **41:22**
Implied warranty of merchantability, merchant sellers, **41:21**
Instructions for use
Failure to follow, **41:40, 41:46, 41:61**
Intervening negligence, prescribing or treating physician, **41:31**
Law, evolution
Products suppliers' immunity, **41:2**
Purposes, **41:2**
Medical devices
Definition, **41:5**
Hospitals, above in this index topic
Physicians, below in this index topic
Related articles, **41:89**
Medical products
Generally, **41:4 to 41:14**
Design defects, **41:9**
Drugs, **41:7**
External, **41:7**
Failure to warn, **41:11, 41:12**
Internal, **41:7**
Manufacturing defects, **41:10**
Protective orders, **41:13, 41:14**
Medical reactions, side effects
Drug's consequences or defects not obtainable, **41:31, 41:63**

PRODUCTS LIABILITY—Cont'd
Negligence
Drug manufacturers' duties, **41:16**
Foreseeable uses of product, **41:16**
Inherently dangerous products, **41:17**
Inspection, **41:17**
Manufacturers' duties, **41:16, 41:17**
Products' suppliers duties, **41:16**
Punitive damages, **41:18**
Sellers' duties, **41:17**
Specific allegations, **41:17**
Warnings, **41:17**
Physicians
Generally, **41:44 to 41:49**
Blood transfusions, **41:36**
Commercial service actions, **41:35**
Continuing duties, **41:47**
Foreign body cases, **41:49**
Intervening cause, physician's negligence, **41:31**
Liability without fault, **41:35**
Materials left in patient after surgery, **41:49**
Medical devices
defective, **41:35, 41:37**
misuse, negligent, **41:46**
selection, negligent, **41:45**
Negligent prescriptions, **41:48**
Potential defendants in stream of distribution
Generally, **41:28 to 41:54**
Drug's defects not obtainable at time of distribution, **41:31**
Hospitals, **41:35 to 41:49**
Manufacturers, **41:29**
avoidance of liability, **41:30**
drug cases, **41:30**
market share formula, **41:30**
Pharmacists, **41:33**
Physicians, **41:35 to 41:49**
Product endorsers, **41:34**
Retailers, **41:32, 41:33**
Suppliers, **41:32, 41:33**
Prescriptions
Physician's negligence, **41:48**
intervening cause, **41:31**

PRODUCTS LIABILITY—Cont'd
Proving case
Generally, **41:55 to 41:59**
Discovery, "in-house" product causing injury, **41:57**
Expert witnesses, **41:59**
Government regulations and standards, **41:58**
Presentation of evidence, **41:55**
Trade and industry literature, review, **41:56**
Related articles
AIDS litigation, **41:86**
Breast implant litigation, **41:87**
IUDs, **41:85**
Medical devices, **41:89**
Miscellaneous, **41:88**
Vaccines, **41:90**
Scope, **41:1**
Specimen awards, **41:70**
"State of art" defense, **41:64**
Strict liability
Generally, **41:23 to 41:27**
Assumption of risk, **41:54**
Consumer expectation test, **41:25**
Critical element, **41:23**
Defect, definition, **41:24**
consumer expectation test, **41:25**
risk versus utility test, **41:26**
seller imputed knowledge test, **41:27**
Defective products
lack of adequate warning, **41:23**
modifications of product causing injury, **41:23**
proof of alternative designs, **41:23**
seller imputed knowledge test (negligence hindsight test), **41:27**
Latent defects, **41:23**
Negligence hindsight test, **41:27**
Risk vs. utility test, **41:26**
Seller imputed knowledge test, **41:27**
Theory of recovery, **41:23**
Technological advances, **41:3**

PRODUCTS LIABILITY—Cont'd
Unavoidably unsafe products, **41:62**
Warnings, **41:11**
Unreasonably dangerous, **41:23, 41:25**
Warranties
Conflicts between warranties, **41:20**
Defenses, **41:19 to 41:22**
Disclaimers, **41:67**
Express, **41:20**
Implied
fitness for particular purpose, **41:22**
merchantability, **41:21**

PROPRIOCEPTION
Brain, **28:34**

PROSTATE
Anatomy, **25:11**
Cancer, **25:74**
Related articles, **34:103**
Hypertrophy, benign, **25:72**
Open prostatectomy, **34:25**
Prostatitis, **25:79**
Prostatitis, Acute, **25:78**
Prostatitis causing back pain, **22:23**
Surgery types, **34:24**
Transurethral prostatectomy, **34:26**

PROSTHESIS
See also Utah Arm; Wrist and Hand
Cable-controlled arm, **20:114**
Custom fit, **20:116**
Metal hook terminal device, **20:115**
Upgraded to myoelectric version, **20:104**
Hip, **25:104**
Utah arm
Activities to avoid, **20:112**
Bone spurs, **20:99**
Bulbous end, **20:97**
Changes and improvements, **20:106**
Circuit boards, **20:92**
Consultation, purpose, **20:103**
Cosmetic glove, **20:110**
cost, **20:111**

PROSTHESIS—Cont'd
Utah arm—Cont'd
Cosmetic glove, **20:110**—Cont'd
replacement, **20:111**
stains to avoid, **20:113**
Cost, generally, **20:89**
Demonstration, **20:85**
Dermatological problems, **20:101**
Description, **20:84**
Dexterity, increase, **20:117**
Edema, **20:98**
Electric motor lock burnout, **20:107**
Electronics, **20:95**
water, effect of, **20:112**
Fifth fitting by manufacturer, **20:102**
Hand functioning, **20:105**
Initial consultation, **20:88**
Malfunctions, **20:93**
Manufacturer's serial number, **20:102**
Movement, **20:87**
Operation by wearer, **20:86**
Pain in stump, **20:99**
Redundant tissue, **20:97**
Rejection, **20:118**
Repairs, **20:107**
Replacement, **20:109**
Services rendered, **20:103**
Socket fit, **20:94**
Stump condition, **20:96 to 20:99**
Surgical correction, **20:100**
Total costs, **20:108**
Upgrade, cost, **20:119**
Upgrade of model, **20:104**
Wrist rotator, addition, **20:90**
Water, effect on electronics, **20:112**
Wrist rotator
Addition to Utah arm, **20:90**
Cost, **20:90**
Function, **20:91**

PROSTHETIST
See also Prosthesis; Utah Arm; Wrist and Hand

PROSTHETIST—Cont'd
Videotape evidence deposition
Cross-examination, **20:117 to 20:119**
Introduction, **20:81**
Manual arms, **20:114 to 20:116**
Orthotist, definition, **20:82**
Patient, consultation, **20:88**
Prosthetist, definition, **20:82**
Purpose of consultation, **20:103**
Qualifications, **20:83**
Services rendered, **20:103**
Utah arm, **20:82 to 20:116**

PRURITUS
Skin, **35:76**

PSEUDOGOUT
Musculoskeletal system, **29:16**

PSEUDOHYPERTROPHIA
Musculoskeletal system, **29:27**

PSORIASIS
Sacroiliitis, **22:36**
Skin, **35:70**

PSYCHIATRIC CONDITIONS
Poisoning
Manganese, **38:125**
Mercury compound, chronic, **38:129**

PSYCHIATRIC ILLNESSES
Electroconvulsive therapy (ECT), **11:13**

PSYCHIATRY
Child, **2:22**
Hospital, department, **1:45**
Related articles
Antidepressants and psychiatric drug use, **5:102, 5:103**
Lithium, **5:103**
Subspecialties, **2:22**

PSYCHOGENIC DISEASES
See Neurogenic and psychogenic diseases

PSYCHOLOGISTS
Breast cancer, failure to diagnose, direct examination of plaintiff's psychologist, **23:113**
Physician-patient privilege, **3:53**

PSYCHOLOGY
Brain and mind conditions, **13:3**
Breast cancer, failure to diagnose, psychological impact, **23:112, 23:113**
Certification, **2:62**
Clinical, **2:63**
Counseling, **2:64**
Developmental, **2:65**
Educational, **2:66**
Engineering, **2:67**
Experimental, **2:68**
Industrial-organizational, **2:69**
Psychometrists, **2:70**
School, **2:71**
Social, **2:72**

PSYCHOSIS
See Cranium, Brain and Mind

PSYCHOTHERAPISTS
See also Cranium, Brain and Mind; Psychiatry; Psychologists
Physician-patient privilege, **3:53**

PTOSIS
Description, **15:64**

PUBERTY
Female, **25:24**

PUBLIC HEALTH
Generally, **2:21**

PUERPERIUM
Changes, **9:23**
Lactation, **9:24**

PULMONARY ANGIOGRAPHY
Diagnostic radiology, **8:49**

PULMONARY CIRCULATION
Generally, **30:13**

PULMONARY DISEASE
See also Lungs
Chronic, see Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease

PULMONARY DISEASE—Cont'd
Embolism
Related articles, **31:27**

PULMONARY EMBOLISM
See Embolism

PULMONARY FIBROSIS
Ozone intoxication, **38:53**
Related articles, **31:28**

PULMONARY MEDICINE
Generally, **2:15**

PULMONARY STENOSIS
Congenital, **23:54**

PYELONEPHRITIS
Acute, **34:29**
Chronic, **34:29**

QUADRICEPS
Tears, **26:33**

RABIES
Brain and mind conditions, **13:40**

RADIATION
Emitters, internal, **38:196**
External exposure, **38:199**
Hazards, **38:195**
Lymphomas, treatment, **37:51, 37:52**
Radiation syndrome, acute, **38:198**
Radium, **38:197**
Use, **38:195**

RADICULOPATHY
Description, **28:87**

RADIOGRAPHY
See also X Ray
Acromegaly, **14:20**

RADIOIMMUNOASSAY (RIA)
Diagnostic radiology, **8:17**

RADIOISOTOPE BRAIN SCAN
Diagnostic radiology, **8:26**

RADIOLOGIST
Role, **8:3**

RADIOLOGY
Generally, **2:23, 8:1 et seq.**

RADIOLOGY—Cont'd
See also Ultrasonography and Ultrasound; X Ray
Angiography, **8:18**
See also X Ray
Arthrography, **8:19**
Bone scan, **8:15**
Breast cancer
Mammography, **8:48**
Therapy, **23:16, 23:122**
Damages, **8:80**
Diagnostic
For detailed treatment, see more specific lines in this topic
Generally, **2:23, 8:2 et seq.**
Diathermy, **8:74**
Fluroscopy, **8:13**
Gallium scan, **8:16**
Hazards
Nuclear medicine, **8:4**
Head
Generally, **8:25 et seq.**
Plain skull films, **8:32**
Thyroid scans
see X Ray
Heat, **8:75**
Hospital, department, **1:60**
Iodine. See 131 Iodine, below in this index topic
Lung cancer, treatment, **23:84**
Mammography, **8:48**
Nuclear medicine, **8:4**
Technique, **8:4**
131 iodine
Sodium hippurate scan for hypertension screening, **8:52**
Therapeutic radiology, **8:76**
Pediatric
Generally, **2:23**
Radioimmunoassay (RIA), **8:17**
Subspecialties, **2:23**
Therapeutic
Generally, **2:23, 8:2, 8:73 et seq.**
Aneurysmal bone cyst, **22:42**
Cancer
breast, **23:16, 23:122**
Carcinoma
external auditory meatus, **16:35**

RADIOLOGY—Cont'd
Therapeutic—Cont'd
Carcinoma—Cont'd
middle ear, **16:36**
oral cavity, **17:20**
sinus, **16:62**
Complications
hypoparathyroidism, **18:28**
hypothyroidism, **18:24**
neoplasms, thyroid, **18:26**
tracheoesophageal fistula, **18:34**
Diathermy, **8:74**
Heat, **8:75**
Infection, iatrogenic, **36:11**
Iodine, **8:76**
Irradiation
throat cancer, **16:92 to 16:94**
Spinal cord compression
extradural tumors, **22:44**
Tumors
trachea, **18:35**
Ultrasound, **8:77**
Ultraviolet light, **8:78**
X-irradiation, **8:79**
Thyroid function studies, **8:27**
Thyroid scans
See X Ray
Ultrasound
See Ultrasonography and Ultrasound
Ultraviolet light, **8:78**
X-irradiation, **8:79**

RADIOMANOMETRY
Dyskinesia, biliary, **24:53**

RECTUM
See Anus and rectum

REFLEXES
Myotactic, **28:32**

REFRESHING WITNESSES' RECOLLECTION
See Examination of Medical Witnesses

REHABILITATION
Generally, **2:20**

REHABILITATION—Cont'd
Physical therapy
Hospital, department, **1:59**

RELATED ARTICLES
Hip, **25:102**
Miscellaneous, **25:112**

RENAL DISEASE
See also Kidneys
Infantile polycystic disease, **24:73**
Nonpenetrating, **24:61**
Penetrating, **24:62**
Radiology, scanning, **8:56**
Renal artery injuries, **24:63**
Renal failure, **34:107**
Drugs, effects, **34:108**

REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM
See also Genitourinary system
Adenomyosis, **25:26**
Amenorrhea, **25:27**
Amenorrhea, secondary, **25:28**
Cervix
Cancer, **25:29**
Cervicitis, **25:31**
Polyps, **25:30**
Cryptochidism, **25:75**
Dysmenorrhea, primary, **25:46**
Endometrium
Cancer, **25:33**
Endometriosis, **25:36**
Hyperplasia, **25:34**
Polyps, **25:35**
Enovid therapy for endometriosis, **25:100**
Epididymitis, **25:76**
Fallopian tubes, **25:17**
Female, **34:116 to 34:120**
Adenomyosis, **25:26**
Amenorrhea, **25:27, 25:28**
Cervical cancer, **25:29**
Cervical polyps, **25:30**
Cervicitis, **25:31**
Contraception, **34:119**
Dysmenorrhea, primary, **25:46**
Endometrial cancer, **25:33**
Endometrial hyperplasia, **25:34**
Endometrial polyps, **25:35**

REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM —Cont'd
Female, **34:116 to 34:120**—Cont'd
Endometriosis, **25:36, 25:100**
External female genitalia, **25:15, 25:20**
Fallopian tubes, **25:17**
Gonorrhea infections, **25:38**
Hormones affecting reproductive system, **25:21, 25:22**
Imperforate hymen, **25:39**
Infections, **25:108, 34:118**
Infertility, **25:41**
Litigation illustration, **25:100**
Menopause, **25:25**
Menstrual cycle, **25:22, 25:45, 34:120**
Neoplasms, **25:109**
Non-specific cervical disease, **25:31**
Ovaries
anatomy and function, **25:16**
cancer, **25:110**
cysts, **25:37**
polycystic disease, **25:44**
tumors, **25:42**
Pelvic relaxation, **25:43**
Stein-Leventhal syndrome, **25:44**
Surgical procedures, **34:117**
Testicular feminization syndrome, **25:47**
Turner's syndrome, **25:48**
Uterine bleeding, dysfunctional, **25:32**
Uterus
anatomy and function, **25:17**
fallopian tubes, **25:17**
leiomyomas, **25:49**
Vagina
anatomy, **25:19**
infections, **25:40**
Vulva
inflammations, **25:51**
malignancies, **25:52**
Fertility, **9:200**
Gonorrhea infections, female, **25:38**
Hormones affecting female reproductive system, **25:21**

REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM —Cont'd
Hypospadias, **25:77**
Imperforate hymen, **25:39**
Infections
Cervicitis, **25:31**
Epididymitis, **25:76**
Female, generally, **25:108**
Gonorrhea, female, **25:38**
Prostatitis, **25:78, 25:79**
Urethritis, male, **25:71**
Vagina, **25:40**
Infertility, female, **25:41**
Male
Cryptochidism, **25:75**
Epididymitis, **25:76**
Hypospadias, **25:77**
Penis, **25:12**
Penis carcinoma, **25:73**
Prostate carcinoma, **25:74**
Prostate gland, **25:11**
Prostatic hypertrophy, **25:72**
Prostatitis, **25:78, 25:79**
Related articles, **25:111**
Reversal of vasectomy, **25:83**
Scrotum, **25:13**
Testes, **25:13**
Testicular torsion, **25:80**
Testicular tumors, **25:81**
Urethritis, acute, **25:71**
Vas deferens, **25:14**
Vasectomy, **25:82**
Vasectomy and vasoepididymostomy, **25:83**
Menopause, **25:25**
Menstrual cycle, **25:45**
Neoplasms, female, **25:109**
Ovaries
Anatomy of, **25:16**
Cancer, **25:110**
Cysts, **25:37**
Polycystic disease, **25:44**
Tumors, **25:42**
Pelvicprolapse, **25:43**
Penis
Anatomy, **25:12**
Cancer, **25:73**

REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM —Cont'd
Pregnancy
Physiological changes, **9:10**
Premenstrual tension syndrome, **25:45**
Prostate gland
Anatomy, **25:11**
Cancer, **25:74**
Hypertrophy, benign, **25:72**
Prostatitis, **25:78**
Prostatitis, chronic, **25:79**
Puberty in female, **25:24**
Scrotum, **25:13**
Stein-Leventhal syndrome, **25:44**
Testes
Anatomy, **25:13**
Testicular feminization syndrome, **25:47**
Testicular torsion, **25:80**
Tumors, **25:81**
Turner's syndrome, **25:48**
Urethritis, acute, male, **25:71**
Uterus
Bleeding, dysfunctional, **25:32**
Cancer, **25:33, 25:36, 25:49**
Endometrial cancer, **25:33, 25:36**
Endometrial hyperplasia, **25:34**
Endometrial polyps, **25:35**
Endometriosis, **25:36, 25:100**
Endometrium, above in this index topic
Leiomyomas, **25:49**
Polyps, **25:35**
Tubes, **25:17**
Vagina
Anatomy, **25:19**
Infections, **25:40**
Vas deferens, **25:14**
Anatomy, **25:14**
Other ducts, **25:14**
Vasectomy, **25:82**
Vasectomy and reversal, **25:83**
Vulva
Inflammations, **25:51**
Malignancies, **25:52**

RESEARCH
Medical records, **3:2**
Disclosure, **3:53**

RES IPSA LOQUITUR
See Malpractice

RESPIRATION
Generally, **23:8**
Mechanically assisted
Asthma, **37:45**
Other stimuli or methods of regulating, **31:6 to 31:8**

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM
Generally, **31:1 et seq.**
See also Lungs
Acute respiratory distress syndrome, **31:19**
Adult respiratory distress syndrome, **23:94**
Air
Flow, **31:8**
Transport, **31:3 to 31:5**
Asphyxiation
Hydrogen sulfide, **38:51**
Asthma, **31:20**
Blood circulation, **31:10**
Bronchitis, **23:78**
Carbon monoxide, **38:44**
Chemical toxicants
Ammonia, **38:41**
Carbon dioxide, **38:43**
Hydrocarbons, aliphatic, **38:39**
Chronic respiratory insufficiency
Electrotherapy, **11:3**
Congestion
Ozone intoxication, **38:53**
Cystic fibrosis, **31:22**
Diaphragm, **23:6, 31:7**
Environmental exposure, lung disease, **31:31**
Tobacco use and passive smoking, **31:32**
Failure
Ethylene glycol ingestion, **38:37**
Function, **31:2 et seq.**
Hyaline membrane disease, **23:81**
Hypoventilatory states, **23:82**

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Cont'd
Idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome, **23:81**
Infectious diseases
Defenses, **36:48**
Lungs
Anatomy, **31:2 et seq.**
Compliance, **31:4**
Defense mechanisms, **31:9**
Environmental exposure, above in this index topic
Volume, **31:5**
Neonatal and pediatric problems, **31:33**
Pediatric problems, **31:33**
Pneumoconiosis
Benign, **38:150**
Coal worker's, **38:151**
Mixed dust, **38:152**
Silicosis, **38:153**
Poisoning
Cadmium, **38:118**
Sulfur dioxide, **38:56**
Regulation
Humoral, **31:7**
Medullary, **31:6**
Related articles
Acute respiratory distress syndrome, **31:19**
Asthma, **31:20**
Cystic fibrosis, **31:22**
Embolism, pulmonary, **31:27**
Environmental exposure, lung disease, **31:31**
tobacco use and passive smoking, **31:32**
Fibrosis, pulmonary, **31:28**
Infections, **31:23**
Interstitial lung disease, **31:24**
Mechanical ventilation, **31:30**
Miscellaneous, **31:34**
Neonatal and pediatric problems, **31:33**
Neonatal problems, **9:232, 31:31**
Pediatric problems, **31:33**
Pneumonia, **23:129, 31:26**
Pulmonary disease, **31:21**
Respiratory failure, **31:29**

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Cont'd
Related articles—Cont'd
Sudden Infant Death Syndrome (SIDS), **9:233**
Tobacco use and passive smoking, lung disease, **31:32**
Respiration, **23:8**
Generally. Lungs, above in this index topic
Other stimuli or means of regulation, **31:6 to 31:8**
Specimen awards, **31:15**
Excessive amounts, **31:16**
Inadequate amounts, **31:17**
Thoracic cage, **23:6**
Tobacco use and passive smoking, lung disease, **31:32**
Trauma
Abdominal cavity, **24:20**
Upper tract
Infection, acute, **36:18**

RESPIRATORY THERAPY
Training, **2:52**

RETARDATION
See also Mental Retardation

RETARDATION, MENTAL
Brain and mind conditions, **13:51**

RETINA
See Eye

RETINITIS
Pigmentosa, **15:92**
Syphilitic, **15:94**

RETROGRADE CYSTOGRAM
Diagnostic radiology, **8:69**

RETROGRADE UROGRAM
Diagnostic radiology, **8:70**

RETROPERITONEAL SCANNING
Radiology, diagnostic, **8:56**

RHEUMATIC FEVER
Description, **23:67**
Pericarditis, **23:44**
Pleural effusion, **23:86**

RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE
Complications, **23:39, 23:41**
Description, **30:31**

RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS
See Arthritis
Juvenile, **29:24**

RHEUMATOLOGY
Generally, **2:15**

RHINITIS
Acute, **16:73**
Chronic, **16:74**
Description, **37:43**

RIB CAGE
See Chest

RIBS
Fracture, **23:41**

RICKETTSIAL DISEASES
Generally, **35:97**
Endemic typhus fever, **35:98**
Epidemic typhus fever, **35:99**
Murine typhus fever, **35:98**
Rickettsiapox, **35:100**
Rocky Mountain spotted fever, **35:101**

RILEY-DAY SYNDROME
Skin, **35:73**

ROCKY MOUNTAIN SPOTTED FEVER
Skin, **35:101**

ROSACEA
Skin, **35:9**

ROSEOLA INFANTUM
Skin, **35:124**

RUBELLA
Immunization, **37:39, 37:222**
Infants, small-for-dates, **9:44**
Related articles, **37:216**
Skin, **35:130**

RUBEOLA
Immunization, **37:37**
Skin, **35:133**

RUPTURED CEREBRAL ANEURYSM
Brain and mind conditions, **13:32**

SACROILIITIS
Description, **22:36**

SAFETY STANDARDS
Occupational and environmental toxins, **38:4**
Exposure limits, **38:5**

SALIVARY GLANDS
See Mouth

SALMONELLA GASTROENTERITIS
Description, **38:97**

SALMONELLOSIS
Related articles, **36:215**

SALPINGOSTOMY
Ectopic pregnancy, **9:29**

SARCOMA
Osteogenic, **26:11**
Trauma related, **39:52**

SCALP
Anatomy and function, **13:5**

SCAPHOID
See Wrist and Hand

SCARLET FEVER
Conjunctivitis, **15:28**
Skin, **35:17**

SCHISTOSOMIASIS
Skin, **35:85**

SCHIZOID PERSONALITY DISORDERS
Brain and mind conditions, **13:53**

SCHIZOPHRENIA
Disorder
See Cranium, Brain and Mind
Electroconvulsive therapy (ECT), **11:13**

SCHIZOTYPAL PERSONALITY DISORDERS
Brain and mind conditions, **13:53**

SCIATICA
Description, **22:29**
Lower leg, **26:12**
Lumbar disc disease, **22:29**
Spondylolisthesis, **22:38**
Spondylolysis, **22:38**

SCLERITIS
Description, **15:101**

SCLERODERMA
Skin, **35:43**

SCOLIOSIS
Description, **22:37**
Spine
Abnormal lateral curvature, **22:37**
Tuberculosis, **22:40**

SCROTUM
Orchiectomy, **34:22**
Reproductive system, **25:13**

SEBACEOUS CYSTS
Neck, **18:31**

SEBACEOUS GLANDS
Skin, **35:6**

SEBORRHEIC DERMATITIS
Skin, **35:49**

SEBORRHEIC KERATOSIS
Skin, **35:28**

SECONDARY BACTERIAL INFECTION
Skin, **35:18 to 35:21**

SEIZURES
Brain and mind conditions, **13:41, 13:42**
Electroencephalography
See Electrodiagnosis
Electrotherapy
See Electrotherapy
Passive smoking
Smokeless tobacco, **38:358**

SENILE DEMENTIA
Brain and mind condition, **13:58**

SEPSIS
Drug use, **36:92**

SEPSIS—Cont'd
Infection, iatrogenic, **36:11**

SEPTICEMIA
Uveitis
Purulent, **15:120**

SEROLOGY
Clinical pathology, **12:31**

SERUM SICKNESS
Antivenom administration, **39:22**
Hypersensitivity
Complex mediated, **37:20**

SEXUAL DISORDERS
Male impotence, **34:28**

SHIGELLOSIS
Description, **38:98**

SHINGLES
Skin, **35:127**

SHOCK
Anaphylactic
Allergy shots, **37:43**
Drug reaction, **36:102**
Insect stings, **39:23**
Medical articles, **37:201**
Cardiovascular system, **30:18, 30:19**
Septic
Drug use, **36:92**
Medical management, **36:93**
Syncope, **30:19**
Toxic shock syndrome, **36:125**

SHOCK TREATMENTS
See Electrotherapy

SHOULDER
Arteries, **19:8**
Bicipital tenosynovitis, **19:15**
Brachial plexus
Injuries, **19:18**
examination, **28:80**
Bursitis
Acromioclavicular joint, sprain, **19:28**
Subacromial, **19:31**
Capsulitis, adhesive, **19:23**
Cardiovascular system, **19:8**

SHOULDER—Cont'd
Clavicle
Dislocations, **19:27**
Sprains, **19:27**
Dislocations, **19:16**
Clavicle, **19:27**
Recurrent, **19:17**
Sternoclavicular, **19:29**
Erb's palsy, **19:18**
Fractures, **19:19**
Clavicle, **19:20**
Humeral head, **19:21**
Scapula, **19:22**
Frozen, **19:23**
Girdle
Articulation, **19:5**
Muscles, **19:6**
Nerves, **19:7**
Related articles
Magnetic resonance imaging, **8:85**
Miscellaneous, **19:90**
Rotator cuff, **19:91**
Rotator cuff syndrome, **19:24**
Shoulder-hand syndrome, **19:26**
Specimen awards, **19:65**
Excessive amounts, **19:66**
Inadequate amounts, **19:67**
Sprains
Acromioclavicular joint, **19:28**
Clavicle, **19:27**
Sternoclavicular, **19:29**
Supraspinatus tendon
Rupture, **19:25**
Synovitis, traumatic, **19:30**
Veins, **19:8**

SHOULDER-HAND SYNDROME
Description, **28:88**

SICKLE CELL DISEASE
Autosplenectomy, **32:19**
Description, **32:55**
Folic acid deficiency, **32:51**
Related articles, **32:84**
Urinary tract infection, **34:29**

SIGMOID VOLVULUS
Gastrointestinal tract, **25:63**

SINUSITIS
Description, **16:75**

SITZ BATHS
Lacerations of birth canal, **9:33**

SKELETAL SURVEY X RAYS
See X Ray

SKELETAL SYSTEM
See also Musculoskeletal System
Ankle and foot, **27:5**
Pelvic structure, **25:2, 25:3**
Wrist and hand, **21:2**

SKIN
Acanthosis nigricans, **35:89**
Acinic keratosis, **35:96**
Acne, **35:7 to 35:9**
Acne vulgaris, **35:8**
Actinomycosis, **35:53**
Albinism, **35:90**
Alopecia areata, **35:62**
Amebiasis, **35:82**
American trypanosomiasis, **35:81**
Anatomy, generally, **35:2 to 35:6**
Anhidrosis, **35:108**
Anthrax, **35:23**
Apocrine chromhidrosis, **35:103**
Apocrine gland diseases, **35:102 to 35:106**
Atopic dermatitis, **35:47**
Bacterial infection
Generally, **35:10, 35:18, 35:22**
Anthrax, **35:23**
Brucellosis, **35:24**
Diphtheria, **35:11**
Ecathyma, **35:12**
Eczematoid dermatitis, **35:19**
Erysipelas, **35:13**
Erythrasma, **35:14**
Foliculitis, **35:15**
Impetigo, **35:16**
Intertrigo, **35:20**
Oritis externa, **35:21**
Primary, **35:10 to 35:17**
Scarlet fever, **35:17**
Secondary, **35:18 to 35:21**
Systemic infection, **35:22, 35:23**
Tularemia, **35:25**

SKIN—Cont'd
Basal cell carcinoma, **35:36**
Benign tumors
Generally, **35:26**
Epidermal nevi, **35:27**
Seborrheic keratosis, **35:28**
Bilharziasis, **35:85**
Blastomycosis, **35:54**
Bowen's disease, **35:94**
Bromhidrosis, **35:104**
Brucellosis, **35:24**
Bullous diseases
Generally, **35:29**
Dermatitis herpetifomis, **35:30**
Epidermolysis bullosa, **35:31**
Pemphigoid, bullous, **35:32**
Pemphigus, **35:33**
Burns, **35:34**
Cancerous lesions, **35:39**
Generally, **35:39**
Basal cell carcinoma, **35:36**
Malignant melanoma, **35:37**
Paget's disease of the nipple, **35:38**
Squamous cell carcinoma, **35:39**
Carbon dioxide, **38:43**
Cat scratch disease, **35:122**
Causalgia, **35:71**
Chicken pox, **35:134**
Chlosama, **35:91**
Coccidioidomycosis, **35:55**
Compulsive movement, lesions due to, **35:74**
Congenital rubella, **35:131**
Congenital syphilis, **35:113**
Connective tissue diseases
Generally, **35:40**
Dermatomyositis, **35:41**
Lupus erythematosis, discoid, **35:42**
Progressive systemic sclerosis, **35:43**
Scleroderma, **35:43**
Contact dermatitis, **35:47**
Cutaneous larva migrans, **35:83**
Damage awards, sample, **35:137 to 35:139**

SKIN—Cont'd
Dermatitis and eczema
Generally, **35:45, 35:147**
Antimony toxicity, **38:108**
Asthma, **37:45**
Atopic dermatitis, **35:47**
Contact dermatitis, **35:47**
Dermatitis medicamentosa, **35:35:51**
Eczematoid dermatitis, infectious, **35:19**
Facticious dematitis, **35:72**
Nickel, **38:133**
Nummular dermatitis, **35:48**
Poisoning
antimony, chronic, **38:109**
cyanide, **38:48**
elastic, **38:184**
fluorine, **38:50**
Seborrheic dermatitis, **35:49**
Stasis dermatitis, **35:40**
Vascular dermatoses, **35:117 to 35:120**
Dermatitis herpetifomis, **35:30**
Dermatomyositis, **35:41**
Diphtheria, **35:11**
Discoid lupus erythematosis, **35:42**
Drug eruptions, **35:35:51**
Ecathyma, **35:12**
Eccrine gland diseases, **35:107 to 35:110**
Eczema. Dermatitis and eczema, below
Eczematoid dermatitis, infectious, **35:19**
Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, sagging facial skin, **14:30**
Endemic typhus fever, **35:98**
Epidemic typhus fever, **35:99**
Epidermolysis bullosa, **35:31**
Erysipelas, **35:13**
Erythema infectiosum, **35:123**
Erythema multiforme, **35:118**
Erythema nodosum, **35:119**
Erythrasma, **35:14**
Exanthem subitum, **35:124**
Facticious dermatitis, **35:72**
Familial dysautonomia, **35:73**

SKIN—Cont'd
Fifth disease, **35:123**
Filariasis, **35:84**
Foliculitis, **35:15**
Fox-Fordyce disease, **35:105**
Functions of skin, generally, **35:35:3**
Fungal infection
Generally, **35:52**
Actinomycosis, **35:53**
Blastomycosis, **35:54**
Coccidioidomycosis, **35:55**
Moniliasis, **35:56**
Sporotrichosis, **35:57**
Tinea capitis, **35:58**
Tinea cruris, **35:59**
Tinea pedis, **35:60**
German measles, **35:130 to 35:132**
Gray hair, **35:63**
Hair and hair conditions
Generally, **35:61**
Alopecia areata, **35:62**
Anatomy and function, **35:4**
Gray hair, **35:63**
Tinea of the scalp, **35:64**
Trichotillomania, **35:65**
Heat stress syndromes, **35:109**
Herpangina, **35:125**
Herpes simplex, **35:126**
Herpes zoster, **35:127**
Hidradentis suppurtiva, **35:106**
Hyperhydrosis, **35:110**
Impetigo, **35:16**
Infections
Bacterial infections, above in this index topic
Defenses, **36:47**
Fungal infections, above in this index topic
Mononucleosis, infectious, **35:128**
Treponemal infections, below in this index topic
Intertrigo, **35:20**
Irritants
Alkalies, **38:40**
Ethers, **38:52**
Sulfuric acid, **38:57**
Keratosis, senile, **35:96**
Kwashiorkor, **35:78**

SKIN—Cont'd
Layers of tissue, **35:3**
Lesions
Cancerous, **35:35 to 35:39**
Compulsive movement causing, **35:74**
Precancerous, **35:93 to 35:96**
Leukoplakia, **35:95**
Lichen planus, **35:67**
Lupus erythematosus
Discoid form, **35:42**
Internist for plaintiff, **35:141 to 35:144**
Systemic form, **35:44**
Malignant melanoma, **35:37**
Maramus, **35:79**
Measles, **35:133**
Metabolic diseases. Nutritional and metabolic diseases, below in this index topic
Molluscum contagiosum, **35:129**
Moniliasis, **35:56**
Murine typhus fever, **35:98**
Nails and nail disorders
Generally, **35:66**
Anatomy and function, **35:4**
Lichen planus, **35:67**
Neoplasms, **35:68**
Paronychia, **35:69**
Psoriasis, **35:70**
Neoplasms
Generally, **35:148**
Nails, **35:68**
Neurogenic and psychogenic diseases
Causalgia, **35:71**
Compulsive movement, lesions due to, **35:74**
Excoriations, neurotic, **35:75**
Factitial dermatitis, **35:72**
Familial dysautonomia, **35:73**
Pruritus, **35:76**
Riley-Day syndrome, **35:73**
Nevi, epidermal, **35:27**
Nipple, Paget's disease of, **35:38**
Nummular dermatitis, **35:48**
Nutritional and metabolic diseases
Generally, **35:77**
Kwashiorkor, **35:78**

SKIN—Cont'd
Nutritional and metabolic diseases —Cont'd
Maramus, **35:79**
Oritis externa, **35:21**
Paget's disease of the nipple, **35:38**
Parasites
Generally, **35:80**
Amebiasis, **35:82**
American trypanosomiasis, **35:81**
Bilharziasis, **35:85**
Creeping eruption, **35:83**
Cutaneous larva migrans, **35:83**
Elephantiasis, **35:84**
Filariasis, **35:84**
Schistosomiasis, **35:85**
Toxoplamosis, **35:86**
Trichinosis, **35:87**
Pemphigoid, bullous, **35:32**
Pemphigus, **35:33**
Pigmentation disturbances
Generally, **35:88**
Acanthosis nigricans, **35:89**
Albinism, **35:90**
Chlosama, **35:91**
Vitiligo, **35:92**
Precancerous lesions
Generally, **35:93**
Acinic keratosis, **35:96**
Bowen's disease, **35:94**
Leukoplakia, **35:95**
Senile keratosis, **35:96**
Primary bacterial infection, **35:10 to 35:17**
Primary syphilis, **35:114**
Progressive systemic sclerosis, **35:43**
Prosthesis, dermatological problems with Utah arm, **20:101**
Pruritus, **35:76**
Psoriasis, **35:70**
Psychogenic diseases. Neurogenic and psychogenic diseases, above in this topic
Radiodermatitis, **38:198, 38:199**
Rickettsial diseases
Generally, **35:97**
Endemic typhus fever, **35:98**
Epidemic typhus fever, **35:99**

SKIN—Cont'd
Rickettsial diseases—Cont'd
Murine typhus fever, **35:98**
Rickettsiapox, **35:100**
Rocky Mountain spotted fever, **35:101**
Riley-Day syndrome, **35:73**
Rocky Mountain spotted fever, **35:101**
Rosacea, **35:9**
Roseola infantum, **35:124**
Rubella, **35:130**
Rubeola, **35:133**
Scarlet fever, **35:17**
Schistosomiasis, **35:85**
Scleroderma, **35:43**
Sebaceous glands, **35:6**
Seborrheic dermatitis, **35:49**
Seborrheic keratosis, **35:28**
Secondary bacterial infection, **35:18 to 35:21**
Secondary syphilis, **35:115**
Senile keratosis, **35:96**
Shingles, **35:127**
Squamous cell carcinoma, **35:39**
Stasis dermatitis, **35:40**
Sweat glands and sweat gland diseases
Anatomy and function, generally, **35:5**
Anhidrosis, **35:108**
Apocrine chromhidrosis, **35:103**
Apocrine gland diseases, **35:102 to 35:106**
Bromhidrosis, **35:104**
Eccrine gland diseases, **35:107 to 35:110**
Fox-Fordyce disease, **35:105**
Heat stress syndromes, **35:109**
Hidradentis suppurtiva, **35:106**
Hyperhydrosis, **35:110**
Syphilis, **35:112 to 35:116**
Systemic bacterial infection, **35:22 to 35:25**
Tertiary syphilis, **35:116**
Tinea capitis, **35:58**
Tinea cruris, **35:59**
Tinea of the scalp, **35:64**

SKIN—Cont'd
Tissue layers, **35:**
Toxoplamosis, **35:86**
Trauma-induced lupus, **35:140 to 35:144**
Treponemal infections
Congenital syphilis, **35:113**
Nonveneral, **35:111**
Primary syphilis, **35:114**
Secondary syphilis, **35:115**
Syphilis, **35:112 to 35:116**
Tertiary syphilis, **35:116**
Trichinosis, **35:87**
Trichotillomania, **35:65**
Tropical elephantiasis, **35:84**
Trypanosomiasis, American, **35:81**
Tularemia, **35:25**
Tumors
Benign, **35:26 to 35:28**
Neoplasms, **35:68, 35:148**
Tumors, benign, **35:26 to 35:28**
Uticaria, **35:120**
Varicella, **35:134**
Variola major, **35:135**
Vascular dermatoses
Generally, **35:117**
Erythema multiforme, **35:118**
Erythema nodosum, **35:119**
Uticaria, **35:120**
Viral diseases
Generally, **35:121**
Cat scratch disease, **35:122**
Chicken pox, **35:134**
Congenital rubella, **35:131**
Erythema infectiosum, **35:123**
Exanthem subitum, **35:124**
Fifth disease, **35:123**
German measles, **35:130 to 35:132**
Herpangina, **35:125**
Herpes simplex, **35:126**
Herpes zoster, **35:127**
Measles, **35:133**
Molluscum contagiosum, **35:129**
Mononucleosis, infectious, **35:128**
Roseola infantum, **35:124**
Rubella, **35:130**
Rubeola, **35:133**
Shingles, **35:127**

SKIN—Cont'd
Viral diseases—Cont'd
Smallpox, **35:135**
Varicella, **35:134**
Variola major, **35:135**
Warts, **35:136**
Vitiligo, **35:92**
Warts, **35:136**
Wheals, erythematous
Urticaria, **37:59**
Wrist and hand, skin contractures, **21:22**

SKULL
See Cranium, Brain and Mind

SMALL INTESTINE
Acceleration-deceleration injury, **24:120**
Anatomy, **24:7**
Crohn's disease, **24:123**
Discorders, generally, **33:30**
Duodenum
Trauma, blunt, **24:122**
Function, **24:7**
Ileum, **33:14**
Intussusception, **24:125**
Jejunum, **33:14**
Meckel's diverticulitis, **24:126**
Midgut volvulus, **24:127**
Obstruction, acute, **24:121**
Ulcer, duodenal, **24:124**
Whiplash, **24:120**

SMOKING
Cancer
Lungs, **23:128**
Mouth, **17:20**
Occupational and environmental diseases, **38:355**
Heart disease, **30:76**
Infants, small-for-dates, **9:44**
Lung disease, tobacco use and passive smoking, **31:32**
Occupational and environmental diseases
Cancer, **38:355**
Cessation of smoking, **38:357**
Heart disease, **38:356**

SMOKING—Cont'd
Occupational and environmental diseases—Cont'd
Related article, **38:356**
Smokeless tobacco, **38:358**
Passive smoking, lung disease, **31:32**

SOCIAL SERVICES
Hospital, department, **1:68**

SOCIAL WORKERS
Physician-patient privilege, **3:53**

SOMATAFORM PAIN DISORDERS
Brain and mind conditions, **13:35**

SPECIALISTS AND SUBSPECIALISTS
See Physicians and Surgeons

SPECIMEN AWARDS
See Damages
Amounts held excessive, **25:91**
Amounts held inadequate, **25:92**
Amounts upheld or uncontested, **16:135, 25:90**

SPEECH
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, **28:52**

SPHEROCYTOSIS
Hereditary, **32:54**

SPINE AND SPINAL CORD
See also Back
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, **28:52**
Anatomy and function, **28:31**
Back, **22:11, 22:12**
Cauda equina, **28:31**
Central nervous system, **28:31 to 28:34**
Cerebrospinal fluid, **28:41**
Cervical injury, **18:20**
Cervical spine, **18:91**
Computed tomography (CT)of spine, **8:35**
Fracture
Dislocation, **18:22**
Guillain-Barre syndrome, **28:58**
Myelography, **8:36**
Pathways, **28:33**
Reflex arcs, **28:32**

SPINE AND SPINAL CORD —Cont'd
Related articles
Disease, **28:137**
Injury, **28:137**
Sensory impulses, **28:34**
Sympathetic nervous system, **28:40**
Tumors
Extramedullary, intradural, **22:45**
Radiculopathy, **28:87**
X rays
Computed tomography of spine, **8:35**
Myelography, **8:36**
Plain spine films, **8:37**

SPLEEN
Anatomy, **24:12**
Aplastic anemia, enlargement, **32:40**
Function, **24:12**
Hematopoietic, **32:19**
Hematopoietic system, **32:19**
Liver-spleen scan, **8:54**
Splenectomy
Lymphomas, diagnosis, **37:51**
Trauma, **24:20**
Blunt, **24:130**

SPLENOMEGALY
Folic acid deficiency, **32:51**
Leukemia, myelogenous
Chronic, **32:46**

SPONDYLOLISTHESIS
Cauda equina syndrome, **22:38**
Description, **22:38**
Radiculopathy, **28:87**

SPONDYLOLYSIS
Cauda equina syndrome, **22:38**
Description, **22:38**
Radiculopathy, **28:87**

SPOROTRICHOSIS
Conjunctivitis, **15:29**

SPOUSE ABUSE
Related articles, **39:148**

SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA
Skin, **35:39**

STANDARD OF CARE
Hospitals, **1:2:50, 1:4, 1:9, 40:3**
Medical malpractice, **40:21 to 40:28**

STANDARDS
Hospitals
Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals, **1:9**

STASIS DERMATITIS
Skin, **35:40**

STATUS EPILEPTICUS
Brain and mind conditions, **13:42**

STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS
See Malpractice

STENOSIS
Aortic valvular
Congenital, **23:52**
Idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic, **23:61**
Pulmonary
Congenital, **23:54**

STEROIDS
Related articles, **5:101**

STILLBIRTH
See Labor and Delivery

STIPULATION
Medical witnesses, offers to stipulate to qualifications, **4:16**

STOMACH
Anatomy, **24:6, 33:9**
Bezoars, **24:136**
Carcinoma, **24:137**
Esophagogastroduodenoscopy, **33:18**
Function, **24:6, 33:9**
Gastric secretions, **33:10**
Gastrin, **33:10, 33:26**
Gastritis
Corrosive, **24:138**
Erosive, **24:135**
Hernia, hiatal, **23:36**
Intercostal nerve injuries
Diagnosis, **28:76**
Lymphoma, gastric, **24:141**
Mallory-Weiss syndrome, **24:143**

STOMACH—Cont'd
Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy, **33:19**
Polyps, epithelial, **24:140**
Trauma, **24:20**
Tumors, **33:26**
Ulcers
Drug induced, **24:139**
Gastric, **24:142, 33:26**
Stress induced, **24:139**

STOMATITIS
Cause, **17:26**
Cheilosis, **17:21**

STRESS
Heart disease, **30:77**

STRESS TEST
Electrocardiography, **11:6**

STROKE
See Cranium, Brain and Mind

STURGE-WEBER SYNDROME
Glaucoma, secondary, **15:118**

SUBDURAL EMPYEMA
Brain and mind conditions, **13:59**

SUBPOENAS
Witnesses, medical, **4:6**

SUBSTANCE ABUSE
Alcohol, **38:360**
Cocaine, **38:361**
Pregnancy
Related articles, **9:217**
effect on fetus, **9:219**

SUDDEN INFANT DEATH SYNDROME (SIDS)
Description, **37:57, 37:58**
Related articles, **9:233**

SUFFERING
See Pain and Suffering

SUICIDE
Related articles, **39:149, 39:153**
Trauma, **39:143**

SUPERIOR ORBITAL FISSURE
Anatomy and function, **13:7**

SUPERIOR VENA CAVOGRAPHY
Diagnostic radiology, **8:50**

SUPRAVENTRICULAR TACHYCARAIAS
Cardioversion, **11:10**

SURGERY
See also Surgical Procedure
Abdominal
Anesthesia, **7:13**
Adenoidectomy, **16:82**
Adrenalectomy, **24:34**
Amputation
Radiation exposure, **38:199**
Anastomosis
Colonic obstruction, **24:46**
Duodenum
trauma, **24:122**
Megacolon
congenital, **24:47**
Pancreatic pseudocysts, **24:113**
Small intestine, **24:120**
Trauma, blunt
gastrointestinal tract, **24:23**
Anesthesia
See Anesthesia and Anesthesiology
Ankle
Suture, **27:29**
Appendectomy
Peritonitis, acute, **24:21**
Arthrodesis
Calcaneum fracture, **27:19**
Hammer toe, **27:26**
Talus, neck fracture, **27:22**
Blepharoplasty, **14:10**
Breast
Reduction, **23:25**
Supranumerary tissue, **23:27**
Breast cancer, **23:118**
Canaliculotomy, **15:110**
Cardiac decortization, **23:51**
Cardiovascular, **2:27**
Cataracts
Extraction
glaucoma, **15:115**
Lens removal, **15:70**
Cecostomy, **24:46**

SURGERY—Cont'd
Cholecystectomy
Cholecystitis, **24:50, 24:51**
Cholelithiasis, **24:55**
Chronic hypertrophy or infection of adenoids, **16:82**
Coccyx, removal, **22:25**
Colectomy, **24:40**
Colon, **2:28**
Resection, **24:46, 24:47**
Colostomy
See Colostomy
Commissurectomy
Stenosis
aortic valvular, **23:52**
mitral, **23:42**
Complications
Bile duct stricture, **24:52**
Cornea
Penetrating and perforating wounds, **15:48**
Dilatation, instrumental, **23:42**
Duodenum, repair, **24:122**
Embolectomy, **23:88**
Enucleation
Cornea, trauma
penetrating and perforating wounds, **15:48**
Glaucoma
angle-closure, **15:116**
Excision
Chalazion, **15:58**
Eye
Intraocular implant, **15:13**
Eyelid
Ectropion, **15:60**
Entropion, **15:61**
Facelift, **14:13**
Filtering operation
Glaucoma
angle-closure, **15:116**
open-angle, **15:117**
Foot
Achilles tendon rupture, **27:15**
Clawfoot, **27:16**
Clubfoot, **27:17**
Foreign bodies left in patient, liability, **41:49**

SURGERY—Cont'd
Fusion
Disc
spondylolysis, **22:38**
Sacroiliac
instability, **22:34**
Ganglionectomy, pelvic
Coccygodynia, **22:25**
Gastrectomy
Complications, **24:136**
Gastric resection, **24:116**
Gastroenterostomy, **24:122**
Gastrotomy
Mallory-Weiss syndrome, **23:37**
General surgery, **2:24**
Glaucoma
Angle-closure, **15:116**
Goniotomy
Glaucoma, infantile, **15:118**
Hand, **2:32**
Heart
See Heart
Hospital, department, **1:42**
Hypertrophy, massive virginal, **23:25**
Ileoproctostomy, **24:40**
Iridectomy
Glaucoma, **15:115**
angle-closure, **15:116**
Laminectomy, **18:19**
Radiculopathy, **28:87**
Laparotomy
Colonic diverticulitis, **24:45**
Exploratory, **24:20**
Gastritis, corrosive, **24:138**
Peritonitis, acute, **24:21**
Small intestine
obstruction, acute, **24:121**
Stomach cancer, **24:137**
Laryngectomy, **16:92**
Lesions
Removal
radiation exposure, **38:199**
Ligation
Transesophageal, **23:34**
Lobectomy, **24:80**
Major procedures
Anesthesia, general, **7:7**

SURGERY—Cont'd
Malpractice
See Malpractice
Mastectomy, **23:16**
Monitoring
Equipment, **6:7**
emergency resuscitation, **6:8**
Nephrectomy, **24:61**
Bilateral, **24:67**
Unilateral, **24:71**
Nerve removal
Morton's neuroma, **27:28**
Neuroprotection electronic monitoring, **11:18**
Neurosurgery, **2:29**
Nose reconstruction, **14:11**
Ophthalmology, **2:30**
Orthopedics, **2:31**
Otolaryngology, **2:33**
Outpatient
Rules and regulations, **1:10**
Pediatrics, **2:34**
Pericardiectomy, **23:51**
Plastic, **2:35**
Portacaval shunt, **23:34**
Preoperative visits
Anesthesia, **7:3**
Reconstruction
Bile duct, **24:52**
Rectal, **2:28**
Resection
Osteochondroma, **22:47**
Osteoid osteoma, **22:48**
Retina, detached
Repair, **15:90**
Rhinoplasty, reduction, **14:12**
Rhytidectomy, **14:13**
Sclerostomy, thermal
Glaucoma
angle-closure, **15:116**
open angle, **15:115**
Small intestine
Resection
Crohn's disease, **24:123**
Meckel's diverticulitis, **24:126**
Specialties, **2:25**
Splenectomy, **24:130**
Spherocytosis, hereditary, **32:54**

SURGERY—Cont'd
Splenectomy, **24:130**—Cont'd
Thrombocytopenic purpura, idiopathic, **32:48**
Stomach
Resection, **24:137**
Sympathectomy
Causalgia, **28:57**
Thoracic, **2:36**
Thoracostomy, **23:80**
Thoracotomy
Heart trauma, **23:60**
Lung abscess, **23:83**
Lung, bleb removal
death from surgical malpractice, **23:96 to 23:107**
Pneumothorax, spontaneous, **23:89**
Thrombectomy, **24:79**
Thyroidectomy, **18:23**
Tonsillectomy, **16:101**
Trabeculectomy
Glaucoma
angle-closure, **15:116**
open-angle, **15:117**
Trabeculotomy
Glaucoma
angle-closure, **15:116**
open-angle, **15:117**
Tracheostomy, **16:92, 23:77**
Burns, **39:26**
Trauma, life-threatening, **39:7**
Tumors
Removal
intradural extramedullary tumors, **22:45**
Urology, **2:37**
Valvulotomy, **23:42**
Vascular, **2:38**
Vocal cord removal, **16:92**

SURGICAL PATHOLOGY
Diagnostic reports, **12:10**
Quality assurance, **12:11**
Scope, **12:8**
Tissue processing, **12:9**

SURGICAL PROCEDURE
See also Surgery
Anesthesia, **6:33**

SURGICAL PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Consent, patient, **6:31**
Damages, **6:60**
Excessive amounts, **6:61**
Equipment, **6:6**
Anesthesia, **6:7**
Emergency resuscitation, **6:8**
Monitoring, **6:7**
X ray, **6:10**
Incision, **6:37**
IV fluids, **6:33**
Malpractice, **40:42**
Medication
Preoperative, **6:32**
Monitoring, **6:33**
Operating room
Aseptic techniques and sterile fields, **6:12**
Layout, **6:5**
Lighting, **6:9**
Sterile fields, **6:12**
Suite, **6:5**
Operation, **6:37**
Patient
Consent, **6:31**
Positioning, **6:35**
Personnel
Anesthesiologist, **6:19**
Anesthetist, nurse, **6:19**
Attending physician, **6:16**
Janitors, **6:24**
Medical students, assisting, **6:18**
Nurses, surgical, **6:20**
Residents, **6:17**
Surgeon, **6:16**
Team, **6:15**
Postoperative
Ambulation, **6:45**
Bowel function, normal, **6:45**
Discharge, **6:46**
Intensive care unit, **6:43**
Note, **6:41**
Nursing, ward, **6:44**
Orders, **6:41**
Recovering room, **6:40**
Report, surgeons, **6:41**
Ward, transfer, **6:43**
Wound care, **6:46**

SURGICAL PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Preoperative, **6:32**
Tests, **6:30**
Preparation
Nurses, **6:34**
Patient
draping, **6:36**
positioning, **6:35**
scrubbing, **6:36**
Surgeon
scrubbing, **6:36**
Recovery room
Nurses, **6:42**
Related articles
Balloon dilatation, **23:141**
Gastrointestinal system, **33:127**
gastrostomy, **33:128**
Heart
pacemaker implantation, **23:144**
Miscellaneous, **6:80**
Wound infections, **6:81**
Res ipsa loquitur, **40:15**
Respirators, **6:7**
Suite
Operating room, **6:5**
Supplies, **6:6**
Central supply area, **6:6**
Tests
Blood, **6:30**
Electrocardiogram, **6:30**
Preoperative
blood, **6:30**
electrocardiogram, **6:30**
work-up, **6:30**
X ray, chest, **6:30**
X ray, chest, **6:30**
Ultrasound, **6:11**

SWEAT GLANDS AND SWEAT GLAND DISEASES
Anatomy and function, generally, **35:5**
Anhidrosis, **35:108**
Apocrine chromhidrosis, **35:103**
Apocrine gland diseases, **35:102 to 35:106**
Bromhidrosis, **35:104**

SWEAT GLANDS AND SWEAT GLAND DISEASES—Cont'd
Eccrine gland diseases, **35:107 to 35:110**
Fox-Fordyce disease, **35:105**
Heat stress syndromes, **35:109**
Hidradentis suppurtiva, **35:106**
Hyperhydrosis, **35:110**

SYDENHAM'S CHOREA
Basal ganglia, **28:30**

SYNCOPE
Brain and mind conditions, **13:61**
Electrocardiography, **11:5**
Hypotension, **30:19**
Shock, **30:19**

SYNOVIAL JOINTS
Musculoskeletal system, **29:14**

SYNOVITIS
Pelvis, **25:65**
Wrist and hand, **21:28, 21:29**

SYPHILIS
Atrophy, optic, **15:75**
Blood donors, **10:6**
Cheilosis, **17:21**
Complications, **23:39**
Episcleritis, **15:100**
Glaucoma, secondary, **15:118**
Infants, small-for-dates, **9:44**
Interstitial keratitis, **15:42**
Neuritis, optic, **15:76**
Ptosis, **15:64**
Related articles, **36:216**
Retinitis, **15:94**
Skin, **35:112 to 35:116**

TACHYCARDIA
Alcoholism, chronic, **38:70**
Amphetamine intoxication, **38:80**
Anemia
Aplastic, **32:40**
Folic acid deficiency, **32:51**
Asthma, **37:45**
Diabetes mellitus, **28:66**
Diphtheria toxin polyneuropathy, **28:67**
Poisoning, nightshade, **38:165**

TACHYCARDIA—Cont'd
Poliomyelitis, **28:86**
Red blood cells abnormalities, **32:50**
Saccharine, **38:93**
Sickle cell disease, **32:55**
Sinus, **23:68**
Smoking, marijuana, **38:75**
Ventricular
Related articles, **23:136**

TAMPONS
See Toxic Shock Syndrome

TAY-SACHS DISEASE
Brain and mind conditions, **13:60**

TEETH
Bleeding gums
Gingivitis, **17:23**
Blood supply, **17:12**
Cavities, **17:22**
Dental caries, **17:22**
Description, **17:10**
Function, **17:10**
Gingivitis, **17:23**
Malocclusion, **17:25**
Misposition, **17:25**
Nerves, **17:12**
Related articles, **17:91**
Specimen awards, **17:60**
Excessive amounts, **17:61**
Inadequate amounts, **17:62**
Structure, **17:11**

TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT DISLOCATION (TMJ)
Generally, **14:28**

TENDONS
See also particular parts of body
Achilles, rupture, **27:15**
Acute tendonitis, wrist and hand, **21:16**
Ankle and foot, **27:6**
Musculoskeletal system, **29:8**

TENOSYNOVITIS
Acute suppurative (infectious), **21:29**
De Quervain's, **21:17**
Synovitis, **21:28, 21:29**
Traumatic, **21:30**

TENOSYNOVITIS—Cont'd
Wrist and hand
Generally, **21:17, 21:28 to 21:30**
Acute suppurative (infectious), **21:29**
De Quervain's, **21:17**
Synovitis, **21:28, 21:29**
Traumatic, **21:30**

TERATOGENS
Metallic poisons, **38:105**
Occupational and environmental substances, **38:6**
Pharmacologic causes, **38:207**
Alcohol, **38:208**
Amphetamines, **38:209**
Analgesics, **38:210**
Anesthetics, **38:211**
Antihistamines, **38:212**
Chemotherapeutics, **38:213**
Hallucinogens, **38:214**
Salicylates, **38:210**
Thalidomide, **38:215**

TESTES
Anatomy, **25:13**
Testicular torsion, **25:80**
Tumors, **25:81**

TESTICULAR FEMINIZATION SYNDROME
Female reproductive system, **25:47**

TETANUS
Immunization, **37:37, 37:220**

THALAMOSTRIATE VEINS
Brain and mind conditions, **13:9**

THALAMUS
Brain and mind conditions, **13:26**

THALASSEMIA
Description, **32:56**
Face, **14:68**

THERAPEUTIC RADIOLOGY
See Radiology

THERMOGRAPHY
Breast cancer, diagnosis, **23:16**

THIGH
See also Knee; Lower Leg
Anatomy and function, **26:3**
Conditions, diseases and disorders
Generally, **26:36 to 26:40**
Avulsion fracture of lesser trochanter, **26:36**
Femoral shaft, fractures of, **26:37**
Lesser trochanter, avulsion fracture of, **26:36**
Myositis ossificans, **26:39, 26:40**
Proximal femur, fractures of, **26:38**

THOMPSON'S DISEASE
Musculoskeletal system, **29:34**

THORACIC AORTOGRAPHY
Diagnostic radiology, **8:51**

THORACIC SPINE
Related articles, **22:120**

THORACIC SURGEONS
Specialists, **2:36**

THROAT
See also Neck
Abscess
Lingual tonsil, **16:90**
Peritonsillar, **16:96**
Retropharyngeal, **16:99**
Adenoids, **16:20**
Infection, **16:82**
Angiofibroma, juvenile, **16:84**
Croup
Bacterial, **16:80**
Viral, **16:81**
Diphtheria, **16:83**
Epiglottis, **16:20, 16:22**
Epiglottitis, acute, **16:80**
Esophagus, **16:20**
Functions, **16:21, 16:24**
Hypertrophy, chronic, **16:82**
Laryngitis
Acute, **16:88**
Chronic, **16:89**
Laryngopharynx, **16:20**
Laryngotracheobronchitis, acute, **16:81**

THROAT—Cont'd
Larynx, **16:22 to 16:24**
Arteries, **16:23**
Functions, **16:24**
Injuries, **16:87**
Muscles, **16:23**
Nerves, **16:23**
Papilloma, **16:95**
Ludwig's angina, **16:91**
Nasopharynx, **16:20**
Nerves, **28:43**
Oropharynx, **16:20**
Papilloma, larynx, **16:95**
Pharyngitis
Acute, **16:97**
Chronic, **16:98**
Streptococcal complications, **24:66**
Pharynx, **16:20, 16:21**
Foreign bodies, **16:85**
Fungal infection, **16:86**
Muscles, nerves and arteries, **16:21**
Quinsy, **16:96**
Related articles, **16:202**
Neoplasms, **16:203**
Sore
Sulfur dioxide poisoning, **38:56**
Specimen awards, **16:135**
Excessive amounts, **16:136**
Inadequate amounts, **16:137**
Thrush, **16:86**
Tonsillitis
Acute, **16:100**
Chronic, **16:101**
Streptcoccal complications, **24:66**
Tonsils, **16:20**
Toxic shock syndrome, **36:125**
Trachea, **23:7**
Trench mouth, **16:104**
Tuberculosis
Larynx, **16:102**
Pharynx, **16:103**
Tumors, malignant
Larynx, **16:92**
Nasopharynx, **16:93**
Oropharynx, **16:94**

THROAT—Cont'd
Vincent's angina, **16:104**

THROMBOCYTOPENIA
Benzene intoxication, **38:42**
Leukemia
Lymphocytic
chronic, **32:45**
Myelogenous
acute, **32:44**
Peripheral, **32:47**
Vitamin B 12 deficiency, **32:57**

THROMBOCYTOPENIC PURPURA
Idiopathic, **32:48**
Thrombotic, **32:49**

THROMBOCYTOSIS
Platelet elaboration, **32:47**

THROMBOPHLEBITIS
Cardiovascular system, disease of the veins, **30:34**

THRUSH
See also Mouth
Pharynx, **16:86**

THYMUS GLAND
Bruton's agammaglobulinemia, **37:47**
DiGeorge's syndrome, **37:48**
Hematopoietic function, **32:22**
Lymphocytes, **32:28**

THYROID
Cretinism, **14:24**
Neck, **18:7**
Radiology
See Radiology
Related articles, **18:93**

THYROID-RELATED MYOPATHY
Musculoskeletal system, **29:40**

THYROTOXICOSIS
Heart failure, **23:59**
Immune system
Hypersensitivity, stimulatory, **37:22**

TIBIA
See also Knee; Lower Leg; Thigh
Anterior tibial compartment syndrome, **26:15**
Fractures
Closed, **26:17**
Distal, **27:20**
Open, **26:18**
Tibial condyles, **26:25**

TINEAS
Capitis, **35:58**
Cruris, **35:59**
Scalp, **35:64**

TINNITUS
Anemia, **32:50**
Description, **16:56**

TOBACCO
See Smoking

TOMOGRAPHY
See X Ray

TONGUE
Blood supply, **17:15**
Buccal mucosa, **17:9**
Description, **17:13**
Function, **17:13**
Glossitis, **17:24**
Muscles, **17:14**
Nerves, **17:15**
Specimen awards, **17:60**
Excessive amounts, **17:61**
Inadequate amounts, **17:62**
Swelling, **17:24**

TONOGRAPHY
Glaucoma, **15:115**

TONOMETRY
Glaucoma
Detection, **15:115**
Open-angle, **15:117**

TONSILLITIS
Acute, **16:100**
Chronic, **16:101**
Complications
Nephritis, **24:66**

TONSILS
See Throat

TORTICOLLIS
Description, **18:32**

TOXEMIA
Treatment, **9:40**

TOXIC SHOCK SYNDROME
Bacteria
Staphylococcus aureus, **36:125**
Cause, **36:125**
Description, **36:125**
Diagnosis
Differential diagnosis, **36:125**
History, **36:125**
Physical examination, **36:125**
Procedures, **36:125**
Occurrence, **36:125**
Prognosis, **36:125**
Related articles, **36:217**
Symptoms, **36:125**
Tampons
Effect of use, **36:125**
Packaging, warnings, **36:125**
Withdrawal from market, **36:125**
Treatment
Antibiotics, **36:125**

TOXINS
Environmental exposure, **38:17**
Patient history, **38:18**
Paths, **38:16**
Toxic shock syndrome, **36:125**
Types, **38:15**

TOXOPLAMOSIS
Skin, **35:86**

TRANSCUTANEOUS NEURAL ELECTRICAL STIMULATION
Pain and suffering, **11:16**

TRANSFUSION
Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), related articles, **10:75**
Platelet, **32:47**
Thrombocytopenic purpura, idiopathic, **32:48**

TRANSIENT ISCHEMIC ATTACK (TIA)
Brain and mind conditions, **13:33**

TRANSPLANTATION
Bone marrow
Immunodeficiency, severe combined, **37:56**
Immunology
Graft rejection mechanisms, **37:28**
Organ donation, **37:27**

TRAUMA
See also Fractures
Amputation, **39:40**
Avulsion fractures, **26:36**
Back, **22:125**
Bicipital tenosynovitis, **19:15**
Bicycle injuries, **39:145**
Bites, animal, **39:20**
Rabies, **39:21**
Snakes, **39:22**
Blunt trauma, **39:152**
Burns, **39:25 to 39:31**
Cancer, **39:45 to 39:57**
Ewing's principle, **39:50**
Metastases, **39:56**
Preexisting aggravation, **39:55**
Relationship, **39:45**
allegations, **39:48**
elements, **39:50**
presumptions, **39:51**
proof, **39:48**
Single-trauma controversy, **39:52**
Summary, **39:57**
Cardiovascular sysem, related articles, **30:56**
Caustic contacts and ingestion, **39:149**
Child abuse, **39:148**
Chronic fatigue syndrome, **39:155**
Dislocation
Knee, **26:22**
Patella, **26:32**
Domestic violence, **39:148**
Effects, **39:49**
Elbow, traumatic myositis ossificans, **20:24**

TRAUMA—Cont'd
Geriatric injuries, **39:153**
Head trauma, **13:61**
Injuries
Abdominal, **39:11**
Chest, **39:10**
Life-threatening, **39:5**
Occult damage, **39:5**
Severity, **39:5**
Stable, **39:6**
Insect stings, **39:23**
Symptoms, bridging, **39:51**
Lacerations, **39:35**
Suture material, **39:36**
Lupus, **35:140 to 35:144**
Management of trauma, **39:150**
Monitoring, **39:12**
Myositis ossificans, **26:39**
Neck
Related articles, **18:94**
Pediatric injuries, **39:147**
Peroneal nerve palsies, **26:21**
Poisoning, **39:149**
Post-traumatic stress disorder, **13:55**
Related articles, **39:148**
Bicycle accidents, **39:142, 39:145**
Blunt trauma, **39:152**
Burns, **39:140**
Caustic contacts, **39:145**
Child abuse, **39:148**
Domestic violence, **39:148**
Elder abuse, **39:148**
Gunshot wounds, **39:141**
Ingestions, **39:145**
Management, **39:146**
Motor vehicle accidents, **39:142**
drinking and driving, **39:143**
seat belt use, **39:144**
Pediatric injuries, **39:144**
Penetrating wounds, **39:141**
Poisoning, **39:145**
Spouse abuse, **39:148**
Suicide, **39:149**
Repeated
Cancer, occupational, **39:53**
Trauma, **39:53**
Sclera, **15:103**

TRAUMA—Cont'd
Single
Cancer, **39:52**
Specimen awards, **39:90**
Excessive amounts, **39:91**
Inadequate amounts, **39:92**
Sports injuries, **39:146**
Sports injuries, **39:146**
Stabilization
Further examination of patient, **39:9**
Suicide, **39:153**
Theraputic techniques for severe traumatic injuries, **39:151:10**
Treatment, **39:6**
Airway, establishment, **39:7**
Fluid replacement, **39:8**
Tumors, benign
Malignant transformation, **39:54**
Wrist, traumatic tenosynovitis, **21:30**

TREACHER-COLLINS SYNDROME
Face, **14:70**

TREPONEMAL INFECTIONS
Congenital syphilis, **35:113**
Nonveneral, **35:111**
Primary syphilis, **35:114**
Secondary syphilis, **35:115**
Syphilis, **35:112 to 35:116**
Tertiary syphilis, **35:116**

TRIAL
See also Examination of Medical Witnesses; Medical Evidence; Medical Records; Medical Witnesses; Trial Techniques
Objections, hypothetical questions, **4:31**
Timing, medical evidence, presentation, **4:13**

TRIAL TECHNIQUES
Closing argument
Cross-examination, comparison, **4:100**
Courtroom positioning, **4:84**
Cross-examination
Admissions, eliciting, **4:58 to 4:60**

TRIAL TECHNIQUES—Cont'd
Cross-examination—Cont'd
Answers, repeating, **4:98**
example, **4:99**
Attack, direct, **4:62, 4:63**
Beginning, **4:110**
Closing argument, comparison, **4:100**
Commencement, **4:110**
Conclusion, **4:111**
Consultant, use of treating and attending physician as, **4:65**
Control of witness, **4:101**
Discrediting witnesses' testimony, **4:61 to 4:69, 4:94**
Distorting witnesses' testimony, **4:103**
Ending, **4:111**
File, knowledge, **4:81**
Hypothetical questions, **4:70 to 4:79**
Innuendo, **4:107, 4:108**
Leading questions, **4:51**
method, sample, **4:85, 4:86**
Limiting medical knowledge, **4:66**
Material facts, omission from hypothetical question, **4:76**
Medical records, failure to bring, **4:67**
Misstating witnesses' testimony, **4:103**
Necessity, **4:89**
Opinions of witness, hypothetical questions, **4:74, 4:75**
Overly broad, avoidance, **4:95**
Own witness, **4:34**
example, **4:35**
Preparation, **4:82**
Principal points, development, **4:96**
example, **4:97**
Principles, **4:80 to 4:111**
Questions and answers, knowledge, **4:90**
example, **4:91**
Repetition of direct examination, **4:92**
discrediting testimony, example, **4:94**

TRIAL TECHNIQUES—Cont'd
Cross-examination—Cont'd
Repetition of direct examination, **4:92**—Cont'd
examples, **4:93, 4:94**
Self-control, **4:109**
Style, **4:87**
Tactics, unfair, **4:102**
arguing with witness, **4:105, 4:106**
distorting witnesses' testimony, **4:103, 4:104**
innuendo, **4:107, 4:108**
Technical knowledge, flaunting, **4:88**
Treatises, learned, **4:52**
questioning, sample, **4:53**
Exhibits, presentation
X rays, **4:39**
File, organization, **4:81**
Medical witnesses
Consultant, use of treating and attending physician as, **4:65**
Qualifications, development, **4:17**
Technical terms, defining, **4:25**
Motions
Witnesses, exclusion, **4:83**
Witnesses exclusion motions, **4:83**

TRICHINOSIS
Infection, source, **36:30**
Skin, **35:87**

TRICHOTILLOMANIA
Skin, **35:65**

TRIGGER FINGER
Generally, **21:18**

TRYPANOSOMIASIS, AMERICAN
Skin, **35:81**

TUBAL PREGNANCY
See Pregnancy

TUBERCULOSIS
Bronchiectasis, **23:76**
Broncholithiasis, **23:77**
Dacryoadenitis as complication, **15:111**
Description, **23:90**

TUBERCULOSIS—Cont'd
Episcleritis, **15:100**
Jaw, **14:73**
Keratoconjunctivitis, phlyctenular, **15:27**
Larynx, **16:102**
Pharynx, **16:103**
Pneumothorax, spontaneous, **23:89**
Related articles, **36:218**
Sacroiliitis, **22:36**
Spine, **22:40**
Radiculopathy, **28:87**

TUBEROUS SCLEROSIS
Face, **14:74**

TULAREMIA
Skin, **35:25**

TUMORS
See also Brain; Cancer; Carcinoma; Neoplasms
Acromegaly, **14:20**
Adrenal virilism, **24:33**
Ameloblastoma, **14:27**
Back, **22:41 to 22:49**
Brain tumors, **13:29**
Breast, **23:16**
Carotid body, **18:18**
Chest wall, **23:40**
Chondrosarcoma, **14:22**
Cushing's syndrome, **24:34**
Esophageal, **18:21**
Ewing's sarcoma, **14:31**
Extramedullary, intradural, **22:45**
Fibroadenoma, **23:18**
Glaucoma, secondary, **15:118**
Heart, myxoma, **23:64**
Hemangioma of the jaw, **14:42**
Hyperparathyroidism, **14:44**
Intramedullary, intradural, **22:46**
Larynx
Papilloma, **16:95**
Magnetic resonance imaging, **8:86**
Malignant
Pathology, **39:47**
Transformation, **39:54**
Mediastinal, **23:91**
Multiple myeloma, **14:50**

TUMORS—Cont'd
Nasopharynx, **16:93**
Nephroblastoma (Wilm's Tumor), **24:68**
Neurofibromatosis, **28:60**
Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma, **14:65**
Nose, **16:69**
Oropharynx, **16:94**
Osteochondroma, **22:47**
Osteoid osteoma, **22:48**
Osteosarcoma, **14:58**
Pancoast, **18:30**
Pancreas, Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, **24:116**
Papilloma, intraductal, **23:23**
Pleural effusion, **23:86**
Radiculopathy, **28:87**
Reticulosarcoma (non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma), **14:65**
Skin, **35:26**
Benign, **35:26 to 35:28**
Epidermal nevi, **35:27**
Neoplasms, **35:68, 35:148**
Seborrheic keratosis, **35:28**
Testes, **25:81**
Throat
Angiofibroma, juvenile, **16:84**
Trachea, **18:35**
Vestibular schwannoma (acoustic neuroma), **16:54**

TURNER'S SYNDROME
Coarctation, aorta, **23:53**
Face, **14:75**
Female reproductive system, **25:48**

TWINS
See Pregnancy

TYMPANOFIBROTIC HEARING LOSS
Deafness, **16:45**

ULCERS
See also Eye
Colitis, **24:48**
Cushing's
Burns, **39:31**
Duodenal, **24:124, 33:26**

ULCERS—Cont'd
Eye
Bacterial, **15:40**
Fungal, **15:41**
Interstitial keratitis, **15:42**
Keratitis, **15:42, 15:43**
Marginal, **15:44**
Phlyctenular, **15:45**
Viral, **15:49**
Gastric, **24:142, 33:26**
Gastrointestinal system
Dilation of ulcers of pyloric channel, **33:19**
Related articles, **33:130**
Peptic
Caffeine, effect, **38:87**
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, **24:116**
Skin
Diabetes mellitus, **24:112**
Stomach
Drug induced, **24:139**
Gastric, **24:142, 33:26**
Stress induced, **24:139**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY AND ULTRASOUND
Abdominal cavity
Ascites, **24:22**
Breast cancer, **23:16**
Breech presentation
Diagnosis, **9:25**
Cardiac angiography, **8:45**
Chest
Cardiac angiography, **8:45**
Real time scanning, **8:44**
Doppler phase shift ultrasonography, **8:7**
Dysfunctional labor, **9:28**
Echocardiography, **8:88**
Fetal growth, **9:13**
Gynecological uses, **8:55**
Hydatidiform mole, **9:30**
Labor
Breech presentation, **9:25**
Dysfunctional labor, **9:28**
Moving mode (M-mode)ultrasonography, **8:8**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY AND ULTRASOUND—Cont'd
Obstetric uses, **8:55, 9:37, 9:38, 9:41, 9:43**
Ectopic pregnancy identification, **9:29**
Hydramnios, **9:31**
Infants, small-for-dates, **9:44**
Prenatal diagnosis, related articles, **9:207**
Pregnancy
See also Obstetric uses, above in this index topic
Diagnosis, **9:12**
Labor, above in this index topic
Prenatal diagnosis, related articles, **9:207**
Real time ultrasonography, **8:6**
Related articles, **8:87, 9:207**
Echocardiography, **8:88**
Surgical procedure, **6:11**
Technique, **8:5 to 8:8**
Therapeutic radiology, **8:77**

UMBILICAL CORD
See Pregnancy

UNIPOLAR DEPRESSION
Brain and mind conditions, **13:38**

UREMIC NEUROPATHY
Brain and mind conditions, **13:62**

URETHRA
Anatomy and function, **34:7**
Catheterization, **34:15, 34:16**
Intermittent, **34:16**
Cystoscopy, **34:18**
Indwelling ureteral stents, **34:20**
Retrograde ureteral instrumentation, **34:19**
Stone-basketing, **34:21**
Obstructions, **25:88**
Urethritis, **25:71**

URETHRITIS
Male, acute, **25:71**

URINALYSIS
Description, **34:29**

URINARY TRACT
See also Genitourinary System
Anatomy, **25:8**
Bladder
Cancer, **25:84**
Neck of bladder, obstruction, **25:88**
Trauma, **25:85**
Calculi, **25:89**
Incontinence
Electrical stimulation, **11:12**
Related articles, **34:112**
Infection
Description, **34:29**
Related articles, **34:111**
Meatal stenosis, **25:86**
Neck of bladder, obstruction, **25:88**
Obstructions, **25:88**
Pediatric hydroenphrosis, **25:87**
Related articles, **34:110**
Infections, **34:111**
Urinalysis, **34:113**
Urine cultures, **34:113**
Urethra
Obstructions, **25:88**
Urethritis, acute, male, **25:71**
Urethritis, acute, male, **25:71**

UROLOGY
Generally, **2:37**

URTICARIA
Asthma, **37:45**

UTAH ARM
See also Prosthesis
Activities to avoid, **20:112**
Circuit boards, **20:92**
Consultation, purpose, **20:103**
Cosmetic glove, **20:110**
Costs, **20:111**
Replacements, **20:111**
Costs
Circuit boards, **20:92**
Cosmetic glove, **20:111**
Initial, **20:89**
New socket, **20:94**
Replacement parts, **20:109**
Total, **20:108**

UTAH ARM—Cont'd
Costs—Cont'd
Upgrades, **20:119**
Wrist rotator addition, **20:90**
Demonstration, **20:85**
Dermatological problems, **20:101**
Description, **20:84**
Dexterity, increase, **20:117**
Electric motor lock burnout, **20:107**
Electronics, **20:95**
Water, effect of, **20:112**
Fifth fitting by manufacturer, **20:102**
Hand functioning, **20:105**
Malfunctions, **20:93**
Manufacturer's serial number, **20:102**
Movement, **20:87**
Myoelectric version, upgrade from cable control, **20:104**
Operation by wearer, **20:86**
Rejection, **20:118**
Repairs, **20:107**
Replacement of socket, **20:109**
Services rendered, **20:103**
Socket fit, **20:94**
Stump condition, **20:96**
Bone spurs, **20:99**
Bulbous end, **20:97**
Edema, **20:98**
Pain, **20:99**
Redundant tissue, **20:97**
Surgical correction, **20:100**
Upgrade of model, **20:104**
Changes and improvements, **20:106**
Costs, **20:119**
Water, effect on electronics, **20:112**

UTERUS
Anatomy, **25:18**
Bleeding, dysfunctional, **25:32**
Cancer, **25:33, 25:36, 25:49**
Endometrium
Cancer, **25:33, 25:36**
Endometriosis, **25:36, 25:100**
Hyperplasia, **25:34**
Fibroids causing back pain, **22:24**
Hydramnios, **9:31**
Leiomyomas, **25:49**

UTERUS—Cont'd
Monitoring uterine contractions during labor and delivery, **9:19**
Placental abruption, bleeding from, **9:38**
Pregnancy, **9:3**
Effect, **9:10**
Prolapse causing back pain, **22:24**
Puerperium, contraction, **9:23**
Retroversion causing back pain, **22:24**
Wrongful death, **25:100**

UTICARIA
Skin, **35:120**

UVEA
See Eye

UVEITIS
Endophthalmitis, **15:121**
Nonpurulent, **15:119**
Panophthalmitis, **15:122**
Purulent, **15:120**

VAGINA
Anatomy, **25:19**
Bleeding from placental abruption, **9:38**
Infections, **25:40**
Lacerations, **9:33**
Placental abruption, bleeding from, **9:38**
Pregnancy, effect, **9:10**
Toxic shock syndrome, **36:125**

VALVULITIS
Heart disease, **30:30**

VALVULOPLASTY
Heart surgery, **30:71**

VARICELLA
Skin, **35:134**

VARICOSE VEINS
Cardiovascular system, **30:33**
Lower leg, **26:13**

VARIOLA MAJOR
Skin, **35:135**

VASCULAR
See also Veins

VASCULAR DERMATOSES
Generally, **35:117**
Erythema multiforme, **35:118**
Erythema nodosum, **35:119**
Uticaria, **35:120**

VASCULAR SURGEONS
Specialists, **2:38**

VAS DEFERENS
Reproductive system, **25:14**
Vasectomy, **25:82**
Vasectomy and vasoepididymostomy, **25:83**

VASECTOMY
Genitourinary system, **34:27**

VEINS
See also Arteries; Cardiovascular System
Ankle and foot, **27:6**
Arm, **20:5**
Back, **22:10**
Banding, **33:19**
Brain
See Cranium, Brain and Mind
Deep vein thrombosis, **26:9**
Jugular venous distension, **18:29**
Leg (lower), **26:6**
Shoulder, **19:8**
Varicose veins
Lower leg, **26:13**
Wrist and hand, **21:3**

VENEREAL DISEASE
Infection, source, **36:38**

VENOUS SYSTEM
Generally
See Cardiovascular System
Brain anatomy and function, **13:9**
Diseases
Generally, **30:32**
Thrombophlebitis, **30:34**
Varicose veins, **30:33**

VENTRICULAR PERFORMANCE STUDIES
Diagnostic radiology, **8:43**

VENTRICULAR SYSTEM
Brain anatomy and function, **13:14**

VENTRICULOGRAPHY
See X Ray

VENTRICULORGRAPHY
Head and neck, diagnostic radiology, **8:34**

VERTEBRAL ARTERIES
Anatomy and functions, **13:8**

VERTIGO AND DIZZINESS
Benign paroxysmal positioning nystagmus (BPPV), **16:32**
Description, **16:58**

VESTIBULAR SCHWANNOMA (ACOUSTIC NEUROMA)
Tumors, **16:54**

VINCENT'S ANGINA
Description, **16:104**

VIRAL DISEASES
Generally, **35:121**
Cat scratch disease, **35:122**
Chicken pox, **35:134**
Congenital rubella, **35:131**
Erythema infectiosum, **35:123**
Exanthem subitum, **35:124**
Fifth disease, **35:123**
German measles, **35:130 to 35:132**
Herpangina, **35:125**
Herpes simplex, **35:126**
Herpes zoster, **35:127**
Measles, **35:133**
Molluscum contagiosum, **35:129**
Mononucleosis, infectious, **35:128**
Roseola infantum, **35:124**
Rubella, **35:130**
Rubeola, **35:133**
Shingles, **35:127**
Smallpox, **35:135**
Stomatitis, **17:26**
Varicella, **35:134**
Variola major, **35:135**

VIRAL DISEASES—Cont'd
Warts, **35:136**

VIRAL ENCEPHALITIDES
Brain and mind conditions, **13:39**

VIRCHOW NODE
Neck, **18:31**

VIRUSES
Infection, **36:24**

VISION
See also Blindness; Eye
Cerebrovascular accident (stroke), **13:46**
Hysterical blindness, **13:35**
Impairment
Glaucoma, **15:115**
open-angle, **15:117**
Keratitis, **15:43**
Methanol intoxication, **38:38**
Ptosis, **15:64**
Iridescent
Glaucoma
angle-closure, **15:116**
Lights, flashing
Retina, detachment, **15:90**
Loss
Retina, detachment, **15:90**
Sclera trauma, **15:103**
Nerves, **28:43**
Night
Loss
glaucoma, **15:117**
Rainbow
Glaucoma
angle-closure, **15:116**

VITAMINS AND MINERALS
Related articles, **5:117**

VITILIGO
Skin, **35:92**

VON EULENBURG'S DISEASE
Musculoskeletal system, **29:37**

VON RECKLINGHAUSEN'S DISEASE
Description, **28:60**

VULVA
Cancer, **25:52**
Inflammations, **25:51**
Pregnancy, effect, **9:10**
Toxic shock syndrome, **36:125**

WARRANTIES
See Products Liability

WARTS
Skin, **35:136**

WEGENER'S GRANULOMATOSIS
Musculoskeletal system, **29:41**

WERNICKE'S SYNDROME
Brain and mind condition, **13:63**

WHARTON'S DUCT
Function, **17:9**

WHIPLASH
Neck, **18:15**

WHOOPING COUGH
Immunization, **37:35**

WILM'S TUMOR
Carcinoma, **24:68**

WITNESSES
Impeachment
See Impeachment of Witnesses
Medical
Generally
see Medical Witnesses
See also Examination of Medical Witnesses; Expert Testimony

WRIST AND HAND
Amputations of the fingers, **21:32**
Arteries, **21:3**
Arthritis, **21:35**
Bites, animal/human, **21:34**
Brachial plexus
Injuries
examination, **28:80**
Carpal tunnel syndrome (CTS), **21:19**
Cellulitis, **21:33**
Compartment syndrome, **21:37**
Complex regional pain syndrome, **21:38**
De Quervain's tenosynovitis, **21:17**

WRIST AND HAND—Cont'd
Dislocations
Generally, **21:12 to 21:16**
Carpal bones, **21:12, 21:13**
Metacarpals, **21:13**
Perilunate dislocations, **21:12**
Phalanges, **21:14**
Thumb, **21:15**
Figures, **21:68**
Fingers
Amputations, **21:32**
Fractures, **21:7 to 21:11**
Carpal bones, **21:7**
Metacarpal bones, **21:10**
Phalanges, **21:11**
Scaphoid, **21:8**
Ganglion, **21:20**
Hand function, **20:105**
Joints, artificial, **21:36**
Lacerations, tendon, **21:25**
Madelung's deformity, **21:21**
Mallet finger, **21:27**
Muscles, **21:4**
Muscles contractures, working of hand, **20:105**
Musculoskelatal problems, generally, **21:5**
Navicular fractures, **21:8**
Nerves, **21:3**
Physeal injuries, **21:31**
Related articles, **21:90, 21:91**
Ruptures, tendon, **21:26, 21:27**
Scope, **21:1**
Skeletal system, **21:2**
Skin contractures, **21:22**
Specimen awards, **21:65**
Excessive amounts, **21:66**
Inadequate amounts, **21:67**
Sprains, **21:34**
Strains, **21:34**
Tendons
Lacerations, **21:25**
Ruptures, **21:26, 21:27**
Tendonitis, acute, **21:16**
Tenosynovitis, **21:28 to 21:30**
Trigger finger, **21:18**

WRIST AND HAND—Cont'd
Ulnar nerve
Injuries
diagnosis, **28:75**
Veins, **21:3**
Wrist rotator addition to Utah arm, **20:90**
Dexterity, increase, **20:117**
Rotator function, **20:91**

WRONGFUL DEATH
Actual contributions, **42:12**
Afterborn children, **42:5**
Alabama, **42:27**
Alaska, **42:28**
Arizona, **42:29**
Arkansas, **42:30**
Beneficiaries, who are, **42:3, 42:4**
Breast cancer, failure to diagnose, **23:108**
California, **42:31**
Child death due to medical malpractice, **42:85**
Colorado, **42:32**
Common law remedies, **42:1 to 42:20, 42:80**
Companionship, loss of, **42:17**
Connecticut, **42:33**
Conscious pain and suffering, **42:20**
Damages, **42:9 to 42:20, 42:88 to 42:90**
Death on the High Seas Act, **42:25**
Delaware, **42:34**
Dependency requirement, **42:6**
District of Columbia, **42:35**
Elements of cause of action, **42:1 to 42:20**
Emotional losses, **42:18**
Employer's Liability Act, Federal, **42:23**
Estate, loss suffered by, **42:15**
Exemplary damages, **42:19**
Familial relationship, **42:7**
Federal Employer's Liability Act, **42:23**
Federal statutes, **42:21 to 42:25**
Federal Tort Claims Act, **42:22**
Florida, **42:36**
Georgia, **42:37**

WRONGFUL DEATH—Cont'd
Grief, damages for, **42:18**
Hawaii, **42:38**
Idaho, **42:39**
Illinois, **42:40**
Indiana, **42:41**
Instructions to jury, sample, **42:87**
Interrogatories, sample, **42:86**
Iowa, **42:42**
Jones Act, **42:24**
Jury instructions, sample, **42:87**
Kansas, **42:43**
Kentucky, **42:44**
Louisiana, **42:45**
Maine, **42:46**
Maryland, **42:47**
Massachusetts, **42:48**
Medical malpractice, **42:84, 42:85**
Mental suffering, **42:18**
Michigan, **42:49**
Minnesota, **42:50**
Mississippi, **42:51**
Missouri, **42:52**
Montana, **42:53**
Nebraska, **42:54**
Net earnings loss, **42:11**
Nevada, **42:55**
New Hampshire, **42:56**
New Jersey, **42:57**
New Mexico, **42:58**
New York, **42:59**
Nonpecuniary damages, **42:16**
North Carolina, **42:60**
North Dakota, **42:61**
Ohio, **42:62**
Oklahoma, **42:63**
Oregon, **42:64**
Pain and suffering, conscious, **42:20**
Parent's death, allegation of, **42:83**
Parties plaintiff, § **42:3**
Pennsylvania, **42:65**
Pleadings, **42:81 to 42:87**
Puerto Rico, **42:66**
Punitive damages, **42:19**
Qualified beneficiaries, **42:4**
Rhode Island, **42:67**
Scaffolding, fall from, **42:83**

WRONGFUL DEATH—Cont'd
Services, loss of, **42:13**
Society, loss of, **42:17**
South Carolina, **42:68**
South Dakota, **42:69**
Special administrator appointment petition, **42:82**
State statutes, **42:26 to 42:79**
Statutory recovery, **42:2 to 42:20**
Support, loss of, **42:10**
TennesSee, **42:70**
Texas, **42:71**
Tort Claims Act, Federal, **42:22**
Unborn children, **42:5**
Utah, **42:72**
Vermont, **42:73**
Virginia, **42:74**
Virgin Islands, **42:75**
Washington, **42:76**
West Virginia, **42:77**
Wisconsin, **42:78**
Wyoming, **42:79**

X RAY
Generally, **8:9**
Abdomen, **8:52 et seq.**
Angiography
Cardiac angiography, **8:45**
Coronary angiography, **8:47**
Diagnostic radiology, **8:18**
Pulmonary angiography, **8:49**
Thyroid scan, cerebral angiography, **8:30**
Aortography, **23:56**
Arteriography
Coronary, **23:62**
Trauma, abdominal cavity, **24:20**
Arthrography, **8:19**
Barium studies
See Gastrointestinal tract, below in this index topic
Brain scan, radioisotope, **8:26**
Cardiac angiography, **8:45**
Cerebral angiography, thyroid scan, **8:30**
Chest
See Chest

X RAY—Cont'd
Cholangiography
Cholecystitis, acute, **24:50**
Endoscopic retrograde cholangiography, **8:59**
Intravenous cholangiography, **8:63**
Percutaneous transhepatic cholangiography, **8:67**
Cisternography, **8:25**
Computer assisted tomography (CAT)
Body scan, **8:20**
Related articles, **8:89**
bones, **8:90, 8:91**
lungs, **8:92**
spine, **8:91**
Spine and spinal cord, **8:35**
Technique, **8:10**
Contrast studies, **8:11**
Coronary angiography, **8:47**
Diagnosis
Mastoiditis, acute, **16:30**
Endoscopic retrograde cholangiography, **8:59**
Equipment, **6:10**
Fluroscopy, **8:13**
Gastrointestinal tract
Barium studies, lower GI, **8:57**
Barium studies, upper GI, **8:58**
Water soluable media studies, **8:72**
Gingivitis, **17:23**
Head and neck
Generally, **8:25 et seq.**
Cisternography, **8:25**
Thyroid scan
see Thyroid Scan
Hypertension screening, 131I sodium hippurate scan, **8:52**
Hypotonic duodenography, **8:60**
Hysterosalpingography, **8:61**
Inferior vena cavogram, **8:62**
Intravenous cholangiography, **8:63**
Intravenous pyelogram
Generally, **8:64**
Allergic reaction
litigation illustrations, **37:150 to 37:163**
Kidney scan, **8:53**

X RAY—Cont'd
Liver scan, **8:54**
Lymphangiography, **8:21**
Magnetic resonance imaging
Generally, **8:12**
Fluorscopy, **8:13**
Related articles. see Related articles, below in this index topic
Tomography, **8:14**
Malocclusion, **17:25**
Mammography
See Mammography
Myelography
Spine and spinal cord, **8:36**
Neck. See Head and neck, above in this index topic
Oral cholecystograms, **8:65**
Pelvimetry, **8:66**
Percutaneous transhepatic cholangiography, **8:67**
Perepheral venograms, **8:22**
Plain film
Abdomen and pelvis, **8:68**
Skeletal survey, **8:23**
Skull, **8:32**
Spine, **8:37**
Pneumoencephalography, **8:33**
Pulmonary angiography, **8:49**
Pyelography
Intravenous, **24:61 to 24:63**
Related articles
Computerized tomography. see Computer assisted tomography (CAT), above in this index topic
Magnetic resonance imaging, **8:81**
see Radiology
brain, **8:82**
musculoskeletal, **8:84**
shoulder, **8:85**
spine or spinal cord, **8:83**

X RAY—Cont'd
Related articles—Cont'd
Magnetic resonance imaging, **8:81**—Cont'd
tumors, **8:86**
Retrograde cystogram, **8:69**
Retrograde urogram, **8:70**
Selective arteriography, **8:71**
Spine and spinal cord
See Spine and spinal cord
Spleen scan, **8:54**
Stress views, **8:24**
Superior vena cavography, **8:50**
Technologists, **2:53**
Teeth, **17:20, 17:25**
Thoracic aortography, **8:51**
Thyroid scan
Cerebral angiography, **8:30**
Computed tomography of head, **8:31**
Opthalmalogic uses of A-mode and B-mode, **8:29**
Plain skull films, **8:32**
Pneumoencephalography, **8:33**
Ventriculography, **8:34**
Tomography
CAT. see Computer assisted tomography (CAT), above in this index topic
Galactorrhea, **23:21**
Magnetic resonance imaging, **8:14**
Trials
Exhibits, **4:37 to 4:40**
Foundation, **4:38**
Identifying, **4:38**
Impact, **4:37**
Marking, **4:38**
Qualifying, **4:40**
Shadow box x-ray, **4:39**
Venograms, perepheral, **8:22**
Ventriculography, **8:34**
Xerography, **8:48**

X-RAY TECHNOLOGY
Training, **2:53**